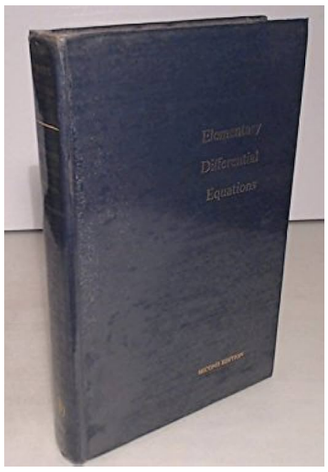
A Solution Manual For

Elementary Differential equations, Chaundy, 1969



Nasser M. Abbasi December 31, 2024 Compiled on December 31, 2024 at 3:59am

Contents

1 Lookup tables for all problems in current book **5**

2 Book Solved Problems **7**

CHAPTER 1

Lookup tables for all problems in current book

1.1 Exercises 3, page 60 6

1.1 Exercises 3, page 60

Table 1.1: Lookup table for all problems in current section

ID	problem	ODE
4190	1(a)	$yy' = x$
4191	1(b)	$y' - y = x^3$
4192	1(c)	$y' + y \cot(x) = x$
4193	1(d)	$y' + y \cot(x) = \tan(x)$
4194	1(e)	$y' + y \tan(x) = \cot(x)$
4195	1(f)	$y' + y \ln(x) = x^{-x}$
4196	2(a)	$xy' + y = x$
4197	2(b)	$-y + xy' = x^3$
4198	2(c)	$xy' + ny = x^n$
4199	2(d)	$xy' - ny = x^n$
4200	2(e)	$(x^3 + x) y' + y = x$
4201	3(a)	$\cot(x) y' + y = x$
4202	3(b)	$\cot(x) y' + y = \tan(x)$
4203	3(c)	$\tan(x) y' + y = \cot(x)$
4204	3(a)	$\tan(x) y' = y - \cos(x)$
4205	4(a)	$y' + y \cos(x) = \sin(2x)$
4206	4(b)	$y' \cos(x) + y = \sin(2x)$
4207	4(c)	$y' + y \sin(x) = \sin(2x)$
4208	4(d)	$\sin(x) y' + y = \sin(2x)$
4209	5(a)	$\sqrt{x^2 + 1}\, y' + y = 2x$
4210	5(b)	$\sqrt{x^2 + 1}\, y' - y = 2\sqrt{x^2 + 1}$
4211	5(c)	$\sqrt{(x + a)(x + b)}\, (2y' - 3) + y = 0$
4212	5(d)	$\sqrt{(x + a)(x + b)}\, y' + y = \sqrt{x + a} - \sqrt{x + b}$

CHAPTER 2

Book Solved Problems

2.1 Exercises 3, page 60 8

2.1 Exercises 3, page 60

2.1.1 problem 1(a) . . . 9
2.1.2 problem 1(b) . . . 29
2.1.3 problem 1(c) . . . 39
2.1.4 problem 1(d) . . . 45
2.1.5 problem 1(e) . . . 51
2.1.6 problem 1(f) . . . 57
2.1.7 problem 2(a) . . . 63
2.1.8 problem 2(b) . . . 80
2.1.9 problem 2(c) . . . 92
2.1.10 problem 2(d) . . . 101
2.1.11 problem 2(e) . . . 110
2.1.12 problem 3(a) . . . 122
2.1.13 problem 3(b) . . . 128
2.1.14 problem 3(c) . . . 134
2.1.15 problem 3(a) . . . 140
2.1.16 problem 4(a) . . . 146
2.1.17 problem 4(b) . . . 152
2.1.18 problem 4(c) . . . 158
2.1.19 problem 4(d) . . . 164
2.1.20 problem 5(a) . . . 170
2.1.21 problem 5(b) . . . 176
2.1.22 problem 5(c) . . . 182
2.1.23 problem 5(d) . . . 188

2.1.1 problem 1(a)

Solved as first order separable ode 9
Solved as first order homogeneous class A ode 10
Solved as first order homogeneous class D2 ode 12
Solved as first order homogeneous class Maple C ode 14
Solved as first order Bernoulli ode 17
Solved as first order Exact ode 19
Solved as first order isobaric ode 21
Solved using Lie symmetry for first order ode 23
Maple step by step solution 27
Maple trace 27
Maple dsolve solution 27
Mathematica DSolve solution 28

Internal problem ID [4190]
Book : Elementary Differential equations, Chaundy, 1969
Section : Exercises 3, page 60
Problem number : 1(a)
Date solved : `Tuesday, December 17, 2024 at 06:49:48 AM`
CAS classification : `[_separable]`

Solve

$$y' y = x$$

Solved as first order separable ode

Time used: 0.178 (sec)

The ode $y' = \frac{x}{y}$ is separable as it can be written as

$$\begin{aligned} y' &= \frac{x}{y} \\ &= f(x)g(y) \end{aligned}$$

Where

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= x \\ g(y) &= \frac{1}{y} \end{aligned}$$

Integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} \int \frac{1}{g(y)}\,dy &= \int f(x)\,dx \\ \int y\,dy &= \int x\,dx \\ \frac{y^2}{2} &= \frac{x^2}{2} + c_1 \end{aligned}$$

Solving for y gives

$$\begin{aligned} y &= \sqrt{x^2 + 2c_1} \\ y &= -\sqrt{x^2 + 2c_1} \end{aligned}$$

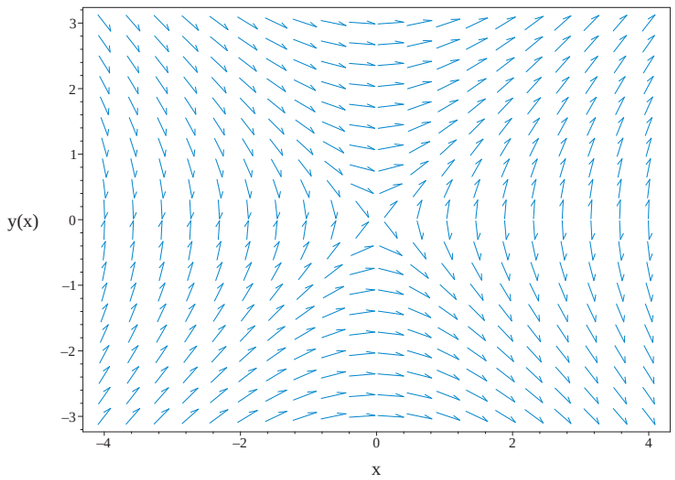


Figure 2.1: Slope field plot
$y'y = x$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \sqrt{x^2 + 2c_1}$$
$$y = -\sqrt{x^2 + 2c_1}$$

Solved as first order homogeneous class A ode

Time used: 0.500 (sec)

In canonical form, the ODE is

$$\begin{aligned} y' &= F(x,y) \\ &= \frac{x}{y} \end{aligned} \tag{1}$$

An ode of the form $y' = \frac{M(x,y)}{N(x,y)}$ is called homogeneous if the functions $M(x,y)$ and $N(x,y)$ are both homogeneous functions and of the same order. Recall that a function $f(x,y)$ is homogeneous of order n if

$$f(t^n x, t^n y) = t^n f(x,y)$$

In this case, it can be seen that both $M = x$ and $N = y$ are both homogeneous and of the same order $n = 1$. Therefore this is a homogeneous ode. Since this ode is homogeneous, it is converted to separable ODE using the substitution $u = \frac{y}{x}$, or $y = ux$. Hence

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} = \frac{\mathrm{d}u}{\mathrm{d}x}x + u$$

Applying the transformation $y = ux$ to the above ODE in (1) gives

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\mathrm{d}u}{\mathrm{d}x}x + u &= \frac{1}{u} \\ \frac{\mathrm{d}u}{\mathrm{d}x} &= \frac{\frac{1}{u(x)} - u(x)}{x} \end{aligned}$$

Or

$$u'(x) - \frac{\frac{1}{u(x)} - u(x)}{x} = 0$$

Or

$$u'(x)\,u(x)\,x + u(x)^2 - 1 = 0$$

Which is now solved as separable in $u(x)$.

The ode $u'(x) = -\frac{u(x)^2-1}{u(x)x}$ is separable as it can be written as

$$\begin{aligned} u'(x) &= -\frac{u(x)^2-1}{u(x)\,x} \\ &= f(x)g(u) \end{aligned}$$

Where

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= -\frac{1}{x} \\ g(u) &= \frac{u^2-1}{u} \end{aligned}$$

Integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} \int \frac{1}{g(u)}\,du &= \int f(x)\,dx \\ \int \frac{u}{u^2-1}\,du &= \int -\frac{1}{x}\,dx \\ \frac{\ln\left(u(x)^2-1\right)}{2} &= \ln\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) + c_1 \end{aligned}$$

We now need to find the singular solutions, these are found by finding for what values $g(u)$ is zero, since we had to divide by this above. Solving $g(u) = 0$ or $\frac{u^2-1}{u} = 0$ for $u(x)$ gives

$$\begin{aligned} u(x) &= -1 \\ u(x) &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

Now we go over each such singular solution and check if it verifies the ode itself and any initial conditions given. If it does not then the singular solution will not be used.

Therefore the solutions found are

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\ln\left(u(x)^2-1\right)}{2} &= \ln\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) + c_1 \\ u(x) &= -1 \\ u(x) &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

Solving for $u(x)$ gives

$$\begin{aligned} u(x) &= -1 \\ u(x) &= 1 \\ u(x) &= \frac{\sqrt{\mathrm{e}^{2c_1}+x^2}}{x} \\ u(x) &= -\frac{\sqrt{\mathrm{e}^{2c_1}+x^2}}{x} \end{aligned}$$

Converting $u(x) = -1$ back to y gives

$$y = -x$$

Converting $u(x) = 1$ back to y gives

$$y = x$$

Converting $u(x) = \frac{\sqrt{\mathrm{e}^{2c_1}+x^2}}{x}$ back to y gives

$$y = \sqrt{\mathrm{e}^{2c_1}+x^2}$$

Converting $u(x) = -\frac{\sqrt{e^{2c_1}+x^2}}{x}$ back to y gives

$$y = -\sqrt{e^{2c_1} + x^2}$$

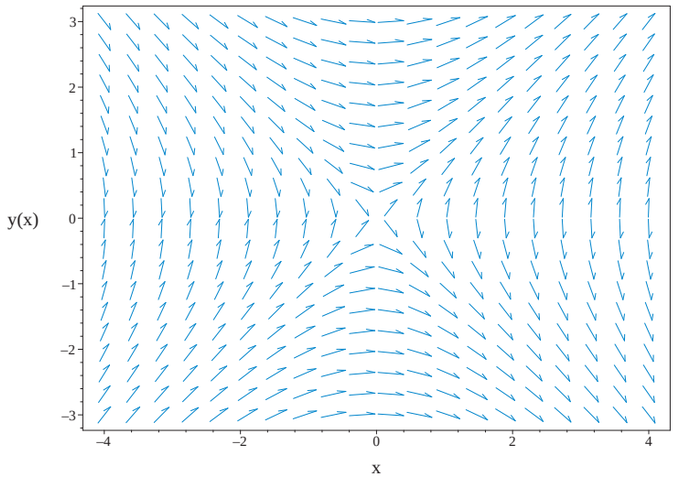


Figure 2.2: Slope field plot
$y'y = x$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = x$$
$$y = \sqrt{e^{2c_1} + x^2}$$
$$y = -x$$
$$y = -\sqrt{e^{2c_1} + x^2}$$

Solved as first order homogeneous class D2 ode

Time used: 0.283 (sec)

Applying change of variables $y = u(x)\, x$, then the ode becomes

$$(u'(x)\, x + u(x))\, u(x)\, x = x$$

Which is now solved The ode $u'(x) = -\frac{u(x)^2-1}{u(x)x}$ is separable as it can be written as

$$\begin{aligned} u'(x) &= -\frac{u(x)^2 - 1}{u\,(x)\, x} \\ &= f(x)g(u) \end{aligned}$$

Where

$$f(x) = -\frac{1}{x}$$
$$g(u) = \frac{u^2 - 1}{u}$$

Integrating gives

$$\int \frac{1}{g(u)}\, du = \int f(x)\, dx$$
$$\int \frac{u}{u^2 - 1}\, du = \int -\frac{1}{x}\, dx$$
$$\frac{\ln\left(u(x)^2 - 1\right)}{2} = \ln\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) + c_1$$

We now need to find the singular solutions, these are found by finding for what values $g(u)$ is zero, since we had to divide by this above. Solving $g(u) = 0$ or $\frac{u^2-1}{u} = 0$ for $u(x)$ gives

$$u(x) = -1$$
$$u(x) = 1$$

Now we go over each such singular solution and check if it verifies the ode itself and any initial conditions given. If it does not then the singular solution will not be used.

Therefore the solutions found are

$$\frac{\ln\left(u(x)^2 - 1\right)}{2} = \ln\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) + c_1$$
$$u(x) = -1$$
$$u(x) = 1$$

Solving for $u(x)$ gives

$$u(x) = -1$$
$$u(x) = 1$$
$$u(x) = \frac{\sqrt{e^{2c_1} + x^2}}{x}$$
$$u(x) = -\frac{\sqrt{e^{2c_1} + x^2}}{x}$$

Converting $u(x) = -1$ back to y gives

$$y = -x$$

Converting $u(x) = 1$ back to y gives

$$y = x$$

Converting $u(x) = \frac{\sqrt{e^{2c_1}+x^2}}{x}$ back to y gives

$$y = \sqrt{e^{2c_1} + x^2}$$

Converting $u(x) = -\frac{\sqrt{e^{2c_1}+x^2}}{x}$ back to y gives

$$y = -\sqrt{e^{2c_1} + x^2}$$

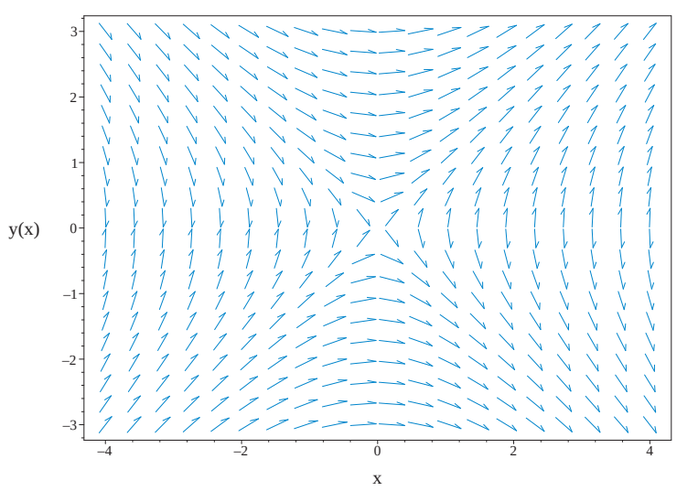


Figure 2.3: Slope field plot
$y'y = x$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = x$$
$$y = \sqrt{\mathrm{e}^{2c_1} + x^2}$$
$$y = -x$$
$$y = -\sqrt{\mathrm{e}^{2c_1} + x^2}$$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = x$$
$$y = \sqrt{\mathrm{e}^{2c_1} + x^2}$$
$$y = -x$$
$$y = -\sqrt{\mathrm{e}^{2c_1} + x^2}$$

Solved as first order homogeneous class Maple C ode

Time used: 0.472 (sec)

Let $Y = y - y_0$ and $X = x - x_0$ then the above is transformed to new ode in $Y(X)$

$$\frac{d}{dX}Y(X) = \frac{x_0 + X}{Y(X) + y_0}$$

Solving for possible values of x_0 and y_0 which makes the above ode a homogeneous ode results in

$$x_0 = 0$$
$$y_0 = 0$$

Using these values now it is possible to easily solve for $Y(X)$. The above ode now becomes

$$\frac{d}{dX}Y(X) = \frac{X}{Y(X)}$$

In canonical form, the ODE is

$$\begin{aligned} Y' &= F(X,Y) \\ &= \frac{X}{Y} \end{aligned} \tag{1}$$

An ode of the form $Y' = \frac{M(X,Y)}{N(X,Y)}$ is called homogeneous if the functions $M(X,Y)$ and $N(X,Y)$ are both homogeneous functions and of the same order. Recall that a function $f(X,Y)$ is homogeneous of order n if

$$f(t^n X, t^n Y) = t^n f(X,Y)$$

In this case, it can be seen that both $M = X$ and $N = Y$ are both homogeneous and of the same order $n = 1$. Therefore this is a homogeneous ode. Since this ode is homogeneous, it is converted to separable ODE using the substitution $u = \frac{Y}{X}$, or $Y = uX$. Hence

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}Y}{\mathrm{d}X} = \frac{\mathrm{d}u}{\mathrm{d}X}X + u$$

Applying the transformation $Y = uX$ to the above ODE in (1) gives

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\mathrm{d}u}{\mathrm{d}X}X + u &= \frac{1}{u} \\ \frac{\mathrm{d}u}{\mathrm{d}X} &= \frac{\frac{1}{u(X)} - u(X)}{X} \end{aligned}$$

Or

$$\frac{d}{dX}u(X) - \frac{\frac{1}{u(X)} - u(X)}{X} = 0$$

Or

$$\left(\frac{d}{dX}u(X)\right) u(X)\, X + u(X)^2 - 1 = 0$$

Which is now solved as separable in $u(X)$.

The ode $\frac{d}{dX}u(X) = -\frac{u(X)^2-1}{u(X)X}$ is separable as it can be written as

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{d}{dX}u(X) &= -\frac{u(X)^2 - 1}{u\,(X)\, X} \\ &= f(X)g(u)\end{aligned}$$

Where

$$\begin{aligned}f(X) &= -\frac{1}{X} \\ g(u) &= \frac{u^2 - 1}{u}\end{aligned}$$

Integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned}\int \frac{1}{g(u)}\, du &= \int f(X)\, dX \\ \int \frac{u}{u^2 - 1}\, du &= \int -\frac{1}{X}\, dX \\ \frac{\ln\left(u(X)^2 - 1\right)}{2} &= \ln\left(\frac{1}{X}\right) + c_1\end{aligned}$$

We now need to find the singular solutions, these are found by finding for what values $g(u)$ is zero, since we had to divide by this above. Solving $g(u) = 0$ or $\frac{u^2-1}{u} = 0$ for $u(X)$ gives

$$\begin{aligned}u(X) &= -1 \\ u(X) &= 1\end{aligned}$$

Now we go over each such singular solution and check if it verifies the ode itself and any initial conditions given. If it does not then the singular solution will not be used.

Therefore the solutions found are

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\ln\left(u(X)^2 - 1\right)}{2} &= \ln\left(\frac{1}{X}\right) + c_1 \\ u(X) &= -1 \\ u(X) &= 1\end{aligned}$$

Solving for $u(X)$ gives

$$\begin{aligned}u(X) &= -1 \\ u(X) &= 1 \\ u(X) &= \frac{\sqrt{\mathrm{e}^{2c_1} + X^2}}{X} \\ u(X) &= -\frac{\sqrt{\mathrm{e}^{2c_1} + X^2}}{X}\end{aligned}$$

Converting $u(X) = -1$ back to $Y(X)$ gives

$$Y(X) = -X$$

Converting $u(X) = 1$ back to $Y(X)$ gives

$$Y(X) = X$$

Converting $u(X) = \frac{\sqrt{e^{2c_1}+X^2}}{X}$ back to $Y(X)$ gives

$$Y(X) = \sqrt{e^{2c_1} + X^2}$$

Converting $u(X) = -\frac{\sqrt{e^{2c_1}+X^2}}{X}$ back to $Y(X)$ gives

$$Y(X) = -\sqrt{e^{2c_1} + X^2}$$

Using the solution for $Y(X)$

$$Y(X) = X \tag{A}$$

And replacing back terms in the above solution using

$$Y = y + y_0$$
$$X = x + x_0$$

Or

$$Y = y$$
$$X = x$$

Then the solution in y becomes using EQ (A)

$$y = x$$

Using the solution for $Y(X)$

$$Y(X) = \sqrt{e^{2c_1} + X^2} \tag{A}$$

And replacing back terms in the above solution using

$$Y = y + y_0$$
$$X = x + x_0$$

Or

$$Y = y$$
$$X = x$$

Then the solution in y becomes using EQ (A)

$$y = \sqrt{e^{2c_1} + x^2}$$

Using the solution for $Y(X)$

$$Y(X) = -X \tag{A}$$

And replacing back terms in the above solution using

$$Y = y + y_0$$
$$X = x + x_0$$

Or

$$Y = y$$
$$X = x$$

Then the solution in y becomes using EQ (A)

$$y = -x$$

Using the solution for $Y(X)$

$$Y(X) = -\sqrt{\mathrm{e}^{2c_1} + X^2} \tag{A}$$

And replacing back terms in the above solution using

$$Y = y + y_0$$
$$X = x + x_0$$

Or

$$Y = y$$
$$X = x$$

Then the solution in y becomes using EQ (A)

$$y = -\sqrt{\mathrm{e}^{2c_1} + x^2}$$

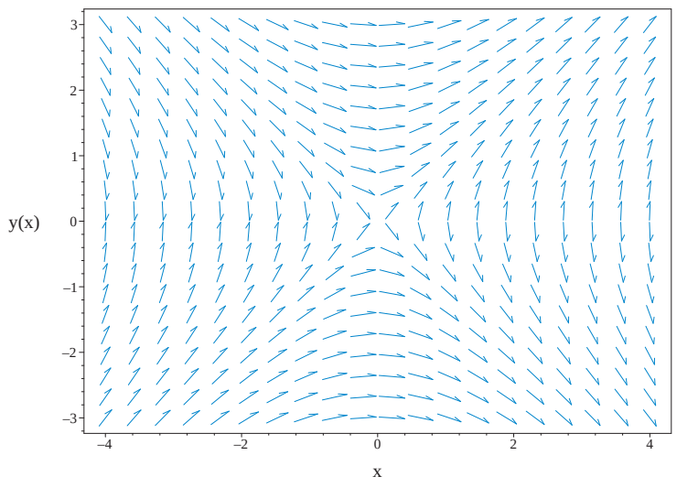


Figure 2.4: Slope field plot
$y'y = x$

Solved as first order Bernoulli ode

Time used: 0.065 (sec)

In canonical form, the ODE is

$$y' = F(x, y)$$
$$= \frac{x}{y}$$

This is a Bernoulli ODE.

$$y' = (x)\frac{1}{y} \tag{1}$$

The standard Bernoulli ODE has the form

$$y' = f_0(x)y + f_1(x)y^n \tag{2}$$

Comparing this to (1) shows that

$$f_0 = 0$$
$$f_1 = x$$

The first step is to divide the above equation by y^n which gives

$$\frac{y'}{y^n} = f_1(x) \tag{3}$$

The next step is use the substitution $v = y^{1-n}$ in equation (3) which generates a new ODE in $v(x)$ which will be linear and can be easily solved using an integrating factor. Backsubstitution then gives the solution $y(x)$ which is what we want.

This method is now applied to the ODE at hand. Comparing the ODE (1) With (2) Shows that

$$\begin{aligned} f_0(x) &= 0 \\ f_1(x) &= x \\ n &= -1 \end{aligned}$$

Dividing both sides of ODE (1) by $y^n = \frac{1}{y}$ gives

$$y'y = 0 + x \tag{4}$$

Let

$$\begin{aligned} v &= y^{1-n} \\ &= y^2 \end{aligned} \tag{5}$$

Taking derivative of equation (5) w.r.t x gives

$$v' = 2yy' \tag{6}$$

Substituting equations (5) and (6) into equation (4) gives

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{v'(x)}{2} &= x \\ v' &= 2x \end{aligned} \tag{7}$$

The above now is a linear ODE in $v(x)$ which is now solved.

Since the ode has the form $v'(x) = f(x)$, then we only need to integrate $f(x)$.

$$\begin{aligned} \int dv &= \int 2x\, dx \\ v(x) &= x^2 + c_1 \end{aligned}$$

The substitution $v = y^{1-n}$ is now used to convert the above solution back to y which results in

$$y^2 = x^2 + c_1$$

Solving for y gives

$$\begin{aligned} y &= \sqrt{x^2 + c_1} \\ y &= -\sqrt{x^2 + c_1} \end{aligned}$$

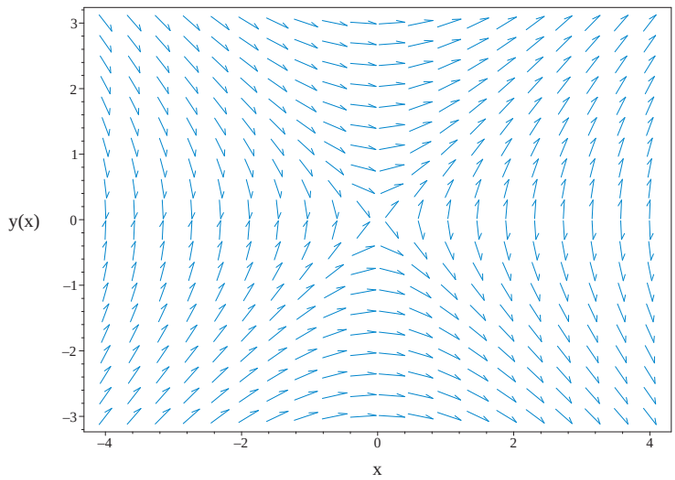


Figure 2.5: Slope field plot

$$y' y = x$$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \sqrt{x^2 + c_1}$$
$$y = -\sqrt{x^2 + c_1}$$

Solved as first order Exact ode

Time used: 0.087 (sec)

To solve an ode of the form

$$M(x,y) + N(x,y)\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{A}$$

We assume there exists a function $\phi(x,y) = c$ where c is constant, that satisfies the ode. Taking derivative of ϕ w.r.t. x gives

$$\frac{d}{dx}\phi(x,y) = 0$$

Hence

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{B}$$

Comparing (A,B) shows that

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = M$$
$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = N$$

But since $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ then for the above to be valid, we require that

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

If the above condition is satisfied, then the original ode is called exact. We still need to determine $\phi(x,y)$ but at least we know now that we can do that since the condition $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ is satisfied. If this condition is not satisfied then this method will not work and we have to now look for an integrating factor to force this condition, which might or might not exist. The first step is to write the ODE in standard form to check for exactness, which is

$$M(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}x + N(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{1A}$$

Therefore

$$(y)\,\mathrm{d}y = (x)\,\mathrm{d}x$$
$$(-x)\,\mathrm{d}x + (y)\,\mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{2A}$$

Comparing (1A) and (2A) shows that

$$M(x,y) = -x$$
$$N(x,y) = y$$

The next step is to determine if the ODE is is exact or not. The ODE is exact when the following condition is satisfied

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

Using result found above gives

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(-x) \\ &= 0\end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial N}{\partial x} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(y) \\ &= 0\end{aligned}$$

Since $\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$, then the ODE is exact The following equations are now set up to solve for the function $\phi(x,y)$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = M \tag{1}$$
$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = N \tag{2}$$

Integrating (1) w.r.t. x gives

$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x}\,\mathrm{d}x = \int M\,\mathrm{d}x$$
$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x}\,\mathrm{d}x = \int -x\,\mathrm{d}x$$
$$\phi = -\frac{x^2}{2} + f(y) \tag{3}$$

Where $f(y)$ is used for the constant of integration since ϕ is a function of both x and y. Taking derivative of equation (3) w.r.t y gives

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = 0 + f'(y) \tag{4}$$

But equation (2) says that $\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = y$. Therefore equation (4) becomes

$$y = 0 + f'(y) \tag{5}$$

Solving equation (5) for $f'(y)$ gives

$$f'(y) = y$$

Integrating the above w.r.t y gives

$$\int f'(y)\,\mathrm{d}y = \int (y)\,\mathrm{d}y$$
$$f(y) = \frac{y^2}{2} + c_1$$

Where c_1 is constant of integration. Substituting result found above for $f(y)$ into equation (3) gives ϕ

$$\phi = -\frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{y^2}{2} + c_1$$

But since ϕ itself is a constant function, then let $\phi = c_2$ where c_2 is new constant and combining c_1 and c_2 constants into the constant c_1 gives the solution as

$$c_1 = -\frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{y^2}{2}$$

Solving for y gives

$$y = \sqrt{x^2 + 2c_1}$$
$$y = -\sqrt{x^2 + 2c_1}$$

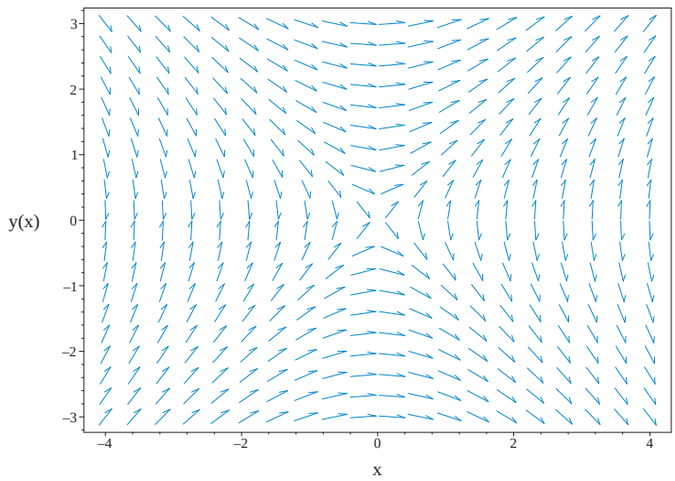


Figure 2.6: Slope field plot
$y'y = x$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \sqrt{x^2 + 2c_1}$$
$$y = -\sqrt{x^2 + 2c_1}$$

Solved as first order isobaric ode

Time used: 0.349 (sec)

Solving for y' gives

$$y' = \frac{x}{y} \tag{1}$$

Each of the above ode's is now solved An ode $y' = f(x, y)$ is isobaric if

$$f(tx, t^m y) = t^{m-1} f(x, y) \tag{1}$$

Where here

$$f(x, y) = \frac{x}{y} \tag{2}$$

m is the order of isobaric. Substituting (2) into (1) and solving for m gives

$$m = 1$$

Since the ode is isobaric of order $m = 1$, then the substitution

$$\begin{aligned} y &= ux^m \\ &= ux \end{aligned}$$

Converts the ODE to a separable in $u(x)$. Performing this substitution gives

$$u(x) + xu'(x) = \frac{1}{u\left(x\right)}$$

The ode $u'(x) = -\frac{u(x)^2-1}{u(x)x}$ is separable as it can be written as

$$\begin{aligned} u'(x) &= -\frac{u(x)^2 - 1}{u\left(x\right) x} \\ &= f(x)g(u) \end{aligned}$$

Where

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= -\frac{1}{x} \\ g(u) &= \frac{u^2 - 1}{u} \end{aligned}$$

Integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} \int \frac{1}{g(u)}\, du &= \int f(x)\, dx \\ \int \frac{u}{u^2 - 1}\, du &= \int -\frac{1}{x}\, dx \\ \frac{\ln\left(u(x)^2 - 1\right)}{2} &= \ln\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) + c_1 \end{aligned}$$

We now need to find the singular solutions, these are found by finding for what values $g(u)$ is zero, since we had to divide by this above. Solving $g(u) = 0$ or $\frac{u^2-1}{u} = 0$ for $u(x)$ gives

$$\begin{aligned} u(x) &= -1 \\ u(x) &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

Now we go over each such singular solution and check if it verifies the ode itself and any initial conditions given. If it does not then the singular solution will not be used.

Therefore the solutions found are

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\ln\left(u(x)^2 - 1\right)}{2} &= \ln\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) + c_1 \\ u(x) &= -1 \\ u(x) &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

Solving for $u(x)$ gives

$$\begin{aligned} u(x) &= -1 \\ u(x) &= 1 \\ u(x) &= \frac{\sqrt{\mathrm{e}^{2c_1} + x^2}}{x} \\ u(x) &= -\frac{\sqrt{\mathrm{e}^{2c_1} + x^2}}{x} \end{aligned}$$

Converting $u(x) = -1$ back to y gives

$$\frac{y}{x} = -1$$

Converting $u(x) = 1$ back to y gives

$$\frac{y}{x} = 1$$

Converting $u(x) = \frac{\sqrt{e^{2c_1}+x^2}}{x}$ back to y gives

$$\frac{y}{x} = \frac{\sqrt{e^{2c_1}+x^2}}{x}$$

Converting $u(x) = -\frac{\sqrt{e^{2c_1}+x^2}}{x}$ back to y gives

$$\frac{y}{x} = -\frac{\sqrt{e^{2c_1}+x^2}}{x}$$

Solving for y gives

$$y = x$$
$$y = \sqrt{e^{2c_1}+x^2}$$
$$y = -x$$
$$y = -\sqrt{e^{2c_1}+x^2}$$

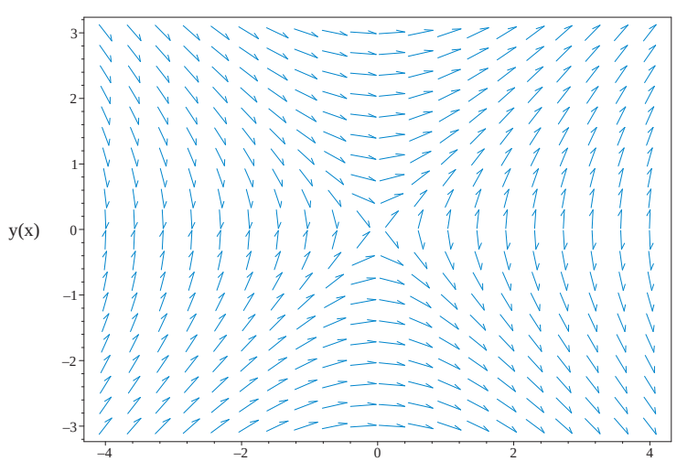


Figure 2.7: Slope field plot
$y'y = x$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = x$$
$$y = \sqrt{e^{2c_1}+x^2}$$
$$y = -x$$
$$y = -\sqrt{e^{2c_1}+x^2}$$

Solved using Lie symmetry for first order ode

Time used: 0.627 (sec)

Writing the ode as

$$y' = \frac{x}{y}$$
$$y' = \omega(x, y)$$

The condition of Lie symmetry is the linearized PDE given by

$$\eta_x + \omega(\eta_y - \xi_x) - \omega^2\xi_y - \omega_x\xi - \omega_y\eta = 0 \tag{A}$$

To determine ξ, η then (A) is solved using ansatz. Making bivariate polynomials of degree 1 to use as anstaz gives

$$\xi = x a_2 + y a_3 + a_1 \tag{1E}$$

$$\eta = x b_2 + y b_3 + b_1 \tag{2E}$$

Where the unknown coefficients are

$$\{a_1, a_2, a_3, b_1, b_2, b_3\}$$

Substituting equations (1E,2E) and ω into (A) gives

$$b_2 + \frac{x(b_3 - a_2)}{y} - \frac{x^2 a_3}{y^2} - \frac{x a_2 + y a_3 + a_1}{y} + \frac{x(x b_2 + y b_3 + b_1)}{y^2} = 0 \tag{5E}$$

Putting the above in normal form gives

$$-\frac{x^2 a_3 - x^2 b_2 + 2yx a_2 - 2yx b_3 + y^2 a_3 - b_2 y^2 - x b_1 + y a_1}{y^2} = 0$$

Setting the numerator to zero gives

$$-x^2 a_3 + x^2 b_2 - 2yx a_2 + 2yx b_3 - y^2 a_3 + b_2 y^2 + x b_1 - y a_1 = 0 \tag{6E}$$

Looking at the above PDE shows the following are all the terms with $\{x, y\}$ in them.

$$\{x, y\}$$

The following substitution is now made to be able to collect on all terms with $\{x, y\}$ in them

$$\{x = v_1, y = v_2\}$$

The above PDE (6E) now becomes

$$-2 a_2 v_1 v_2 - a_3 v_1^2 - a_3 v_2^2 + b_2 v_1^2 + b_2 v_2^2 + 2 b_3 v_1 v_2 - a_1 v_2 + b_1 v_1 = 0 \tag{7E}$$

Collecting the above on the terms v_i introduced, and these are

$$\{v_1, v_2\}$$

Equation (7E) now becomes

$$(-a_3 + b_2)\, v_1^2 + (-2 a_2 + 2 b_3)\, v_1 v_2 + b_1 v_1 + (-a_3 + b_2)\, v_2^2 - a_1 v_2 = 0 \tag{8E}$$

Setting each coefficients in (8E) to zero gives the following equations to solve

$$\begin{aligned} b_1 &= 0 \\ -a_1 &= 0 \\ -2 a_2 + 2 b_3 &= 0 \\ -a_3 + b_2 &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Solving the above equations for the unknowns gives

$$\begin{aligned} a_1 &= 0 \\ a_2 &= b_3 \\ a_3 &= b_2 \\ b_1 &= 0 \\ b_2 &= b_2 \\ b_3 &= b_3 \end{aligned}$$

Substituting the above solution in the anstaz (1E,2E) (using 1 as arbitrary value for any unknown in the RHS) gives

$$\begin{aligned} \xi &= x \\ \eta &= y \end{aligned}$$

Shifting is now applied to make $\xi = 0$ in order to simplify the rest of the computation

$$\begin{aligned} \eta &= \eta - \omega(x,y)\,\xi \\ &= y - \left(\frac{x}{y}\right)(x) \\ &= \frac{-x^2+y^2}{y} \\ \xi &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine the canonical coordinates R, S. The canonical coordinates map $(x,y) \to (R,S)$ where (R,S) are the canonical coordinates which make the original ode become a quadrature and hence solved by integration.

The characteristic pde which is used to find the canonical coordinates is

$$\frac{dx}{\xi} = \frac{dy}{\eta} = dS \tag{1}$$

The above comes from the requirements that $\left(\xi \frac{\partial}{\partial x} + \eta \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\right) S(x,y) = 1$. Starting with the first pair of ode's in (1) gives an ode to solve for the independent variable R in the canonical coordinates, where $S(R)$. Since $\xi = 0$ then in this special case

$$R = x$$

S is found from

$$\begin{aligned} S &= \int \frac{1}{\eta} dy \\ &= \int \frac{1}{\frac{-x^2+y^2}{y}} dy \end{aligned}$$

Which results in

$$S = \frac{\ln\left(-x^2+y^2\right)}{2}$$

Now that R, S are found, we need to setup the ode in these coordinates. This is done by evaluating

$$\frac{dS}{dR} = \frac{S_x + \omega(x,y) S_y}{R_x + \omega(x,y) R_y} \tag{2}$$

Where in the above R_x, R_y, S_x, S_y are all partial derivatives and $\omega(x,y)$ is the right hand side of the original ode given by

$$\omega(x,y) = \frac{x}{y}$$

Evaluating all the partial derivatives gives

$$\begin{aligned} R_x &= 1 \\ R_y &= 0 \\ S_x &= \frac{x}{x^2 - y^2} \\ S_y &= -\frac{y}{x^2 - y^2} \end{aligned}$$

Substituting all the above in (2) and simplifying gives the ode in canonical coordinates.

$$\frac{dS}{dR} = 0 \tag{2A}$$

We now need to express the RHS as function of R only. This is done by solving for x, y in terms of R, S from the result obtained earlier and simplifying. This gives

$$\frac{dS}{dR} = 0$$

The above is a quadrature ode. This is the whole point of Lie symmetry method. It converts an ode, no matter how complicated it is, to one that can be solved by integration when the ode is in the canonical coordiates R, S.

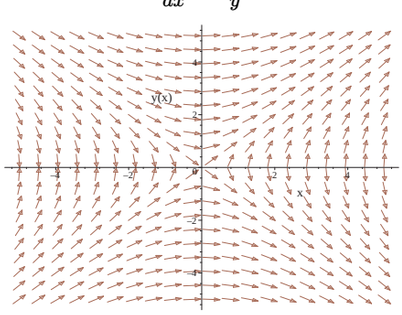
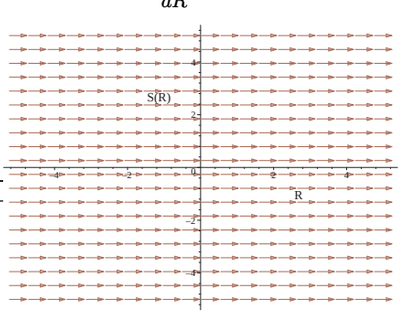
Since the ode has the form $\frac{d}{dR}S(R) = f(R)$, then we only need to integrate $f(R)$.

$$\begin{aligned} \int dS &= \int 0\, dR + c_2 \\ S(R) &= c_2 \end{aligned}$$

To complete the solution, we just need to transform the above back to x, y coordinates. This results in

$$\frac{\ln(-x+y)}{2} + \frac{\ln(x+y)}{2} = c_2$$

The following diagram shows solution curves of the original ode and how they transform in the canonical coordinates space using the mapping shown.

Original ode in x, y coordinates	Canonical coordinates transformation	ODE in canonical coordinates (R, S)
$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{x}{y}$ 	$R = x$ $S = \frac{\ln(-x+y)}{2} + \frac{\ln(x$ -	$\frac{dS}{dR} = 0$ 

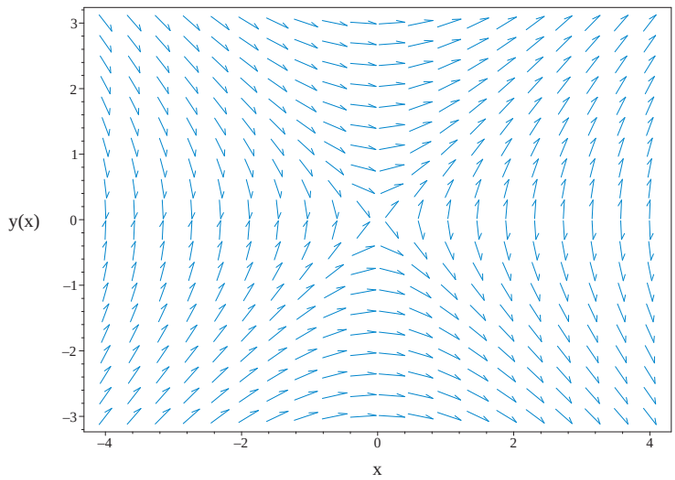


Figure 2.8: Slope field plot
$y'y = x$

Summary of solutions found

$$\frac{\ln(-x+y)}{2} + \frac{\ln(x+y)}{2} = c_2$$

Maple step by step solution

Let's solve
$y(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right) = x$

- Highest derivative means the order of the ODE is 1
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)$
- Integrate both sides with respect to x
  $\int y(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right)dx = \int x dx + C1$
- Evaluate integral
  $\frac{y(x)^2}{2} = \frac{x^2}{2} + C1$
- Solve for $y(x)$
  $\left\{y(x) = \sqrt{x^2+2C1}, y(x) = -\sqrt{x^2+2C1}\right\}$

Maple trace

```
`Methods for first order ODEs:
--- Trying classification methods ---
trying a quadrature
trying 1st order linear
trying Bernoulli
<- Bernoulli successful`
```

Maple dsolve solution

Solving time : 0.004 (sec)
Leaf size : 23

```
dsolve(y(x)*diff(y(x),x) = x,
       y(x),singsol=all)
```

$$y(x) = \sqrt{x^2+c_1}$$
$$y(x) = -\sqrt{x^2+c_1}$$

Mathematica DSolve solution

Solving time : 0.117 (sec)
Leaf size : 35

```
DSolve[{D[y[x],x]*y[x]==x,{}},
       y[x],x,IncludeSingularSolutions->True]
```

$$y(x) \to -\sqrt{x^2+2c_1}$$
$$y(x) \to \sqrt{x^2+2c_1}$$

2.1.2 problem 1(b)

Solved as first order linear ode 29
Solved as first order Exact ode 30
Solved using Lie symmetry for first order ode 33
Maple step by step solution 37
Maple trace 38
Maple dsolve solution 38
Mathematica DSolve solution 38

Internal problem ID [4191]
Book : Elementary Differential equations, Chaundy, 1969
Section : Exercises 3, page 60
Problem number : 1(b)
Date solved : `Tuesday, December 17, 2024 at 06:49:51 AM`
CAS classification : `[[_linear, 'class A']]`

Solve

$$y' - y = x^3$$

Solved as first order linear ode

Time used: 0.108 (sec)

In canonical form a linear first order is

$$y' + q(x)y = p(x)$$

Comparing the above to the given ode shows that

$$\begin{aligned} q(x) &= -1 \\ p(x) &= x^3 \end{aligned}$$

The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int q\,dx} \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{\int (-1) dx} \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{-x} \end{aligned}$$

The ode becomes

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) &= \mu p \\ \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) &= (\mu)\left(x^3\right) \\ \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}\left(y\,\mathrm{e}^{-x}\right) &= \left(\mathrm{e}^{-x}\right)\left(x^3\right) \\ \mathrm{d}\left(y\,\mathrm{e}^{-x}\right) &= \left(x^3\mathrm{e}^{-x}\right)\,\mathrm{d}x \end{aligned}$$

Integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} y\,\mathrm{e}^{-x} &= \int x^3\mathrm{e}^{-x}\,dx \\ &= -\left(x^3 + 3x^2 + 6x + 6\right)\mathrm{e}^{-x} + c_1 \end{aligned}$$

Dividing throughout by the integrating factor e^{-x} gives the final solution

$$y = -x^3 + c_1\,\mathrm{e}^{x} - 3x^2 - 6x - 6$$

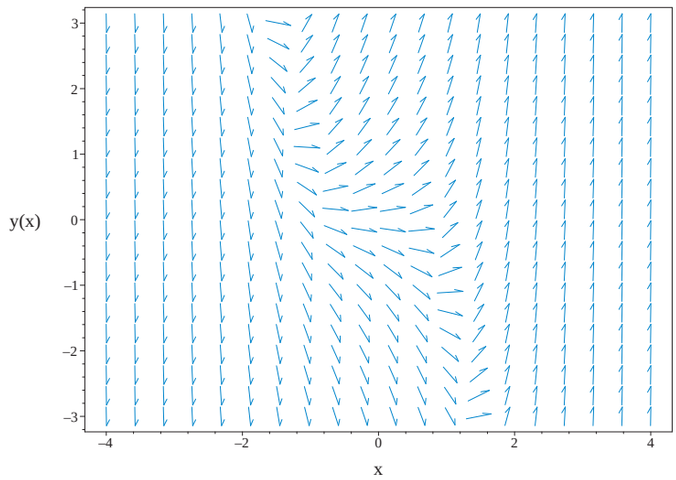


Figure 2.9: Slope field plot
$y' - y = x^3$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = -x^3 + c_1 \, \mathrm{e}^x - 3x^2 - 6x - 6$$

Solved as first order Exact ode

Time used: 0.111 (sec)

To solve an ode of the form

$$M(x,y) + N(x,y)\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{A}$$

We assume there exists a function $\phi(x,y) = c$ where c is constant, that satisfies the ode. Taking derivative of ϕ w.r.t. x gives

$$\frac{d}{dx}\phi(x,y) = 0$$

Hence

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{B}$$

Comparing (A,B) shows that

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = M$$
$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = N$$

But since $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ then for the above to be valid, we require that

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

If the above condition is satisfied, then the original ode is called exact. We still need to determine $\phi(x,y)$ but at least we know now that we can do that since the condition $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ is satisfied. If this condition is not satisfied then this method will not work and we have to now look for an integrating factor to force this condition, which might or might not exist. The first step is to write the ODE in standard form to check for exactness, which is

$$M(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}x + N(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{1A}$$

Therefore

$$\mathrm{d}y = \left(x^3 + y\right)\mathrm{d}x$$
$$\left(-x^3 - y\right)\mathrm{d}x + \mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{2A}$$

Comparing (1A) and (2A) shows that

$$\begin{aligned} M(x,y) &= -x^3 - y \\ N(x,y) &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine if the ODE is is exact or not. The ODE is exact when the following condition is satisfied

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

Using result found above gives

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial M}{\partial y} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(-x^3 - y\right) \\ &= -1 \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial N}{\partial x} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(1) \\ &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Since $\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} \neq \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$, then the ODE is not exact. Since the ODE is not exact, we will try to find an integrating factor to make it exact. Let

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \frac{1}{N}\left(\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}\right) \\ &= 1((-1) - (0)) \\ &= -1 \end{aligned}$$

Since A does not depend on y, then it can be used to find an integrating factor. The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int A \,\mathrm{d}x} \\ &= e^{\int -1 \,\mathrm{d}x} \end{aligned}$$

The result of integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{-x} \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{-x} \end{aligned}$$

M and N are multiplied by this integrating factor, giving new M and new N which are called $\overline{M}$ and $\overline{N}$ for now so not to confuse them with the original M and N.

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} &= \mu M \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{-x}\left(-x^3 - y\right) \\ &= -\left(x^3 + y\right)\mathrm{e}^{-x} \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{N} &= \mu N \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{-x}(1) \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{-x} \end{aligned}$$

Now a modified ODE is ontained from the original ODE, which is exact and can be solved. The modified ODE is

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} + \overline{N}\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \\ \left(-\left(x^3 + y\right)\mathrm{e}^{-x}\right) + \left(\mathrm{e}^{-x}\right)\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

The following equations are now set up to solve for the function $\phi(x,y)$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \overline{M} \tag{1}$$
$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = \overline{N} \tag{2}$$

Integrating (2) w.r.t. y gives

$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int \overline{N}\,\mathrm{d}y$$
$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int \mathrm{e}^{-x}\,\mathrm{d}y$$
$$\phi = y\,\mathrm{e}^{-x} + f(x) \tag{3}$$

Where $f(x)$ is used for the constant of integration since ϕ is a function of both x and y. Taking derivative of equation (3) w.r.t x gives

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = -y\,\mathrm{e}^{-x} + f'(x) \tag{4}$$

But equation (1) says that $\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = -(x^3+y)\,\mathrm{e}^{-x}$. Therefore equation (4) becomes

$$-\left(x^3+y\right)\mathrm{e}^{-x} = -y\,\mathrm{e}^{-x} + f'(x) \tag{5}$$

Solving equation (5) for $f'(x)$ gives

$$f'(x) = -x^3\mathrm{e}^{-x}$$

Integrating the above w.r.t x gives

$$\int f'(x)\,\mathrm{d}x = \int \left(-x^3\mathrm{e}^{-x}\right)\mathrm{d}x$$
$$f(x) = \left(x^3+3x^2+6x+6\right)\mathrm{e}^{-x} + c_1$$

Where c_1 is constant of integration. Substituting result found above for $f(x)$ into equation (3) gives ϕ

$$\phi = y\,\mathrm{e}^{-x} + \left(x^3+3x^2+6x+6\right)\mathrm{e}^{-x} + c_1$$

But since ϕ itself is a constant function, then let $\phi = c_2$ where c_2 is new constant and combining c_1 and c_2 constants into the constant c_1 gives the solution as

$$c_1 = y\,\mathrm{e}^{-x} + \left(x^3+3x^2+6x+6\right)\mathrm{e}^{-x}$$

Solving for y gives

$$y = -\left(x^3\mathrm{e}^{-x} + 3x^2\mathrm{e}^{-x} + 6x\,\mathrm{e}^{-x} + 6\,\mathrm{e}^{-x} - c_1\right)\mathrm{e}^{x}$$

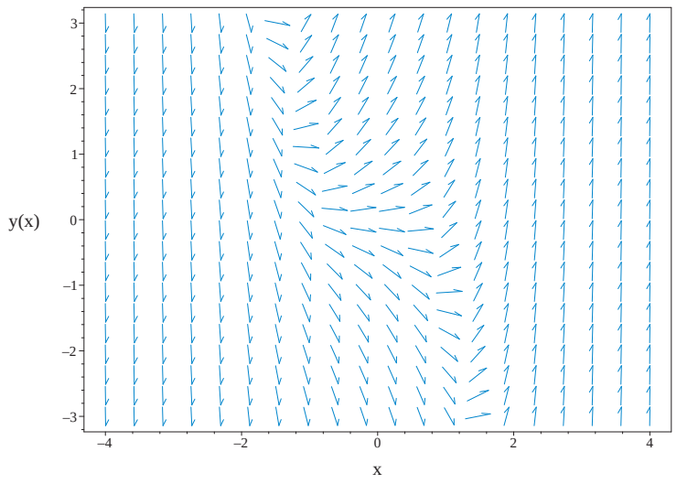


Figure 2.10: Slope field plot

$$y' - y = x^3$$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = -\left(x^3 \mathrm{e}^{-x} + 3x^2 \mathrm{e}^{-x} + 6x\,\mathrm{e}^{-x} + 6\,\mathrm{e}^{-x} - c_1\right) \mathrm{e}^{x}$$

Solved using Lie symmetry for first order ode

Time used: 0.766 (sec)

Writing the ode as

$$y' = x^3 + y$$
$$y' = \omega(x, y)$$

The condition of Lie symmetry is the linearized PDE given by

$$\eta_x + \omega(\eta_y - \xi_x) - \omega^2 \xi_y - \omega_x \xi - \omega_y \eta = 0 \tag{A}$$

To determine ξ, η then (A) is solved using ansatz. Making bivariate polynomials of degree 2 to use as anstaz gives

$$\xi = x^2 a_4 + y x a_5 + y^2 a_6 + x a_2 + y a_3 + a_1 \tag{1E}$$
$$\eta = x^2 b_4 + y x b_5 + y^2 b_6 + x b_2 + y b_3 + b_1 \tag{2E}$$

Where the unknown coefficients are

$$\{a_1, a_2, a_3, a_4, a_5, a_6, b_1, b_2, b_3, b_4, b_5, b_6\}$$

Substituting equations (1E,2E) and ω into (A) gives

$$\begin{aligned} &2x b_4 + y b_5 + b_2 + \left(x^3 + y\right)\left(-2x a_4 + x b_5 - y a_5 + 2y b_6 - a_2 + b_3\right) \\ &- \left(x^3 + y\right)^2 \left(x a_5 + 2y a_6 + a_3\right) - 3x^2\left(x^2 a_4 + y x a_5 + y^2 a_6 + x a_2 + y a_3 + a_1\right) \\ &- x^2 b_4 - y x b_5 - y^2 b_6 - x b_2 - y b_3 - b_1 = 0 \end{aligned} \tag{5E}$$

Putting the above in normal form gives

$$\begin{aligned} &-x^7 a_5 - 2x^6 y a_6 - x^6 a_3 - 2x^4 y a_5 - 4x^3 y^2 a_6 - 5x^4 a_4 + x^4 b_5 - 2x^3 y a_3 - 4x^3 y a_5 \\ &+ 2x^3 y b_6 - 3x^2 y^2 a_6 - 4x^3 a_2 + x^3 b_3 - 3x^2 y a_3 - x\,y^2 a_5 - 2y^3 a_6 - 3x^2 a_1 \\ &- x^2 b_4 - 2x y a_4 - y^2 a_3 - y^2 a_5 + y^2 b_6 - x b_2 + 2x b_4 - y a_2 + y b_5 - b_1 + b_2 = 0 \end{aligned}$$

Setting the numerator to zero gives

$$\begin{aligned}-x^{7}a_{5}-2x^{6}ya_{6}-x^{6}a_{3}-2x^{4}ya_{5}-4x^{3}y^{2}a_{6}-5x^{4}a_{4}+x^{4}b_{5}-2x^{3}ya_{3}-4x^{3}ya_{5}\\+2x^{3}yb_{6}-3x^{2}y^{2}a_{6}-4x^{3}a_{2}+x^{3}b_{3}-3x^{2}ya_{3}-x\,y^{2}a_{5}-2y^{3}a_{6}-3x^{2}a_{1}\\-x^{2}b_{4}-2xya_{4}-y^{2}a_{3}-y^{2}a_{5}+y^{2}b_{6}-xb_{2}+2xb_{4}-ya_{2}+yb_{5}-b_{1}+b_{2}=0\end{aligned} \tag{6E}$$

Looking at the above PDE shows the following are all the terms with $\{x,y\}$ in them.

$$\{x,y\}$$

The following substitution is now made to be able to collect on all terms with $\{x,y\}$ in them

$$\{x=v_{1},y=v_{2}\}$$

The above PDE (6E) now becomes

$$\begin{aligned}-a_{5}v_{1}^{7}-2a_{6}v_{1}^{6}v_{2}-a_{3}v_{1}^{6}-2a_{5}v_{1}^{4}v_{2}-4a_{6}v_{1}^{3}v_{2}^{2}-2a_{3}v_{1}^{3}v_{2}-5a_{4}v_{1}^{4}-4a_{5}v_{1}^{3}v_{2}\\-3a_{6}v_{1}^{2}v_{2}^{2}+b_{5}v_{1}^{4}+2b_{6}v_{1}^{3}v_{2}-4a_{2}v_{1}^{3}-3a_{3}v_{1}^{2}v_{2}-a_{5}v_{1}v_{2}^{2}-2a_{6}v_{2}^{3}+b_{3}v_{1}^{3}-3a_{1}v_{1}^{2}\\-a_{3}v_{2}^{2}-2a_{4}v_{1}v_{2}-a_{5}v_{2}^{2}-b_{4}v_{1}^{2}+b_{6}v_{2}^{2}-a_{2}v_{2}-b_{2}v_{1}+2b_{4}v_{1}+b_{5}v_{2}-b_{1}+b_{2}=0\end{aligned} \tag{7E}$$

Collecting the above on the terms v_i introduced, and these are

$$\{v_{1},v_{2}\}$$

Equation (7E) now becomes

$$\begin{aligned}-a_{5}v_{1}^{7}-2a_{6}v_{1}^{6}v_{2}-a_{3}v_{1}^{6}-2a_{5}v_{1}^{4}v_{2}+\left(-5a_{4}+b_{5}\right)v_{1}^{4}-4a_{6}v_{1}^{3}v_{2}^{2}\\+\left(-2a_{3}-4a_{5}+2b_{6}\right)v_{1}^{3}v_{2}+\left(-4a_{2}+b_{3}\right)v_{1}^{3}-3a_{6}v_{1}^{2}v_{2}^{2}\\-3a_{3}v_{1}^{2}v_{2}+\left(-3a_{1}-b_{4}\right)v_{1}^{2}-a_{5}v_{1}v_{2}^{2}-2a_{4}v_{1}v_{2}+\left(-b_{2}+2b_{4}\right)v_{1}\\-2a_{6}v_{2}^{3}+\left(-a_{3}-a_{5}+b_{6}\right)v_{2}^{2}+\left(-a_{2}+b_{5}\right)v_{2}-b_{1}+b_{2}=0\end{aligned} \tag{8E}$$

Setting each coefficients in (8E) to zero gives the following equations to solve

$$\begin{aligned}-3a_{3}&=0\\-a_{3}&=0\\-2a_{4}&=0\\-2a_{5}&=0\\-a_{5}&=0\\-4a_{6}&=0\\-3a_{6}&=0\\-2a_{6}&=0\\-3a_{1}-b_{4}&=0\\-4a_{2}+b_{3}&=0\\-a_{2}+b_{5}&=0\\-5a_{4}+b_{5}&=0\\-b_{1}+b_{2}&=0\\-b_{2}+2b_{4}&=0\\-2a_{3}-4a_{5}+2b_{6}&=0\\-a_{3}-a_{5}+b_{6}&=0\end{aligned}$$

Solving the above equations for the unknowns gives

$$\begin{aligned} a_1 &= -\frac{b_4}{3} \\ a_2 &= 0 \\ a_3 &= 0 \\ a_4 &= 0 \\ a_5 &= 0 \\ a_6 &= 0 \\ b_1 &= 2b_4 \\ b_2 &= 2b_4 \\ b_3 &= 0 \\ b_4 &= b_4 \\ b_5 &= 0 \\ b_6 &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Substituting the above solution in the anstaz (1E,2E) (using 1 as arbitrary value for any unknown in the RHS) gives

$$\begin{aligned} \xi &= -\frac{1}{3} \\ \eta &= x^2 + 2x + 2 \end{aligned}$$

Shifting is now applied to make $\xi = 0$ in order to simplify the rest of the computation

$$\begin{aligned} \eta &= \eta - \omega(x,y)\,\xi \\ &= x^2 + 2x + 2 - \left(x^3 + y\right)\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right) \\ &= x^2 + 2x + 2 + \frac{1}{3}x^3 + \frac{1}{3}y \\ \xi &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine the canonical coordinates R, S. The canonical coordinates map $(x,y) \to (R,S)$ where (R,S) are the canonical coordinates which make the original ode become a quadrature and hence solved by integration.

The characteristic pde which is used to find the canonical coordinates is

$$\frac{dx}{\xi} = \frac{dy}{\eta} = dS \tag{1}$$

The above comes from the requirements that $\left(\xi \frac{\partial}{\partial x} + \eta \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\right) S(x,y) = 1$. Starting with the first pair of ode's in (1) gives an ode to solve for the independent variable R in the canonical coordinates, where $S(R)$. Since $\xi = 0$ then in this special case

$$R = x$$

S is found from

$$\begin{aligned} S &= \int \frac{1}{\eta} dy \\ &= \int \frac{1}{x^2 + 2x + 2 + \frac{1}{3}x^3 + \frac{1}{3}y} dy \end{aligned}$$

Which results in

$$S = 3 \ln\left(x^3 + 3x^2 + 6x + y + 6\right)$$

Now that R, S are found, we need to setup the ode in these coordinates. This is done by evaluating

$$\frac{dS}{dR} = \frac{S_x + \omega(x,y) S_y}{R_x + \omega(x,y) R_y} \tag{2}$$

Where in the above R_x, R_y, S_x, S_y are all partial derivatives and $\omega(x,y)$ is the right hand side of the original ode given by

$$\omega(x,y) = x^3 + y$$

Evaluating all the partial derivatives gives

$$\begin{aligned} R_x &= 1 \\ R_y &= 0 \\ S_x &= \frac{9x^2 + 18x + 18}{x^3 + 3x^2 + 6x + y + 6} \\ S_y &= \frac{3}{x^3 + 3x^2 + 6x + y + 6} \end{aligned}$$

Substituting all the above in (2) and simplifying gives the ode in canonical coordinates.

$$\frac{dS}{dR} = 3 \tag{2A}$$

We now need to express the RHS as function of R only. This is done by solving for x, y in terms of R, S from the result obtained earlier and simplifying. This gives

$$\frac{dS}{dR} = 3$$

The above is a quadrature ode. This is the whole point of Lie symmetry method. It converts an ode, no matter how complicated it is, to one that can be solved by integration when the ode is in the canonical coordiates R, S.

Since the ode has the form $\frac{d}{dR} S(R) = f(R)$, then we only need to integrate $f(R)$.

$$\begin{aligned} \int dS &= \int 3 \, dR \\ S(R) &= 3R + c_2 \end{aligned}$$

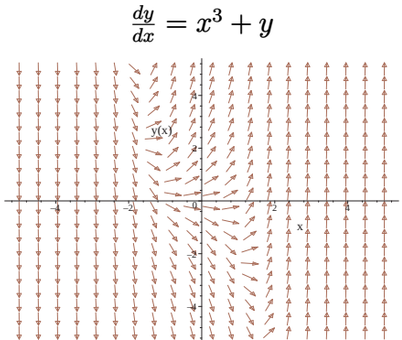
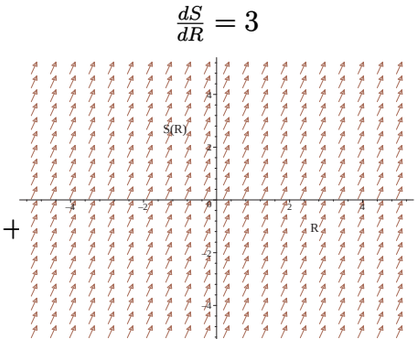
To complete the solution, we just need to transform the above back to x, y coordinates. This results in

$$3 \ln \left(x^3 + 3x^2 + 6x + y + 6 \right) = 3x + c_2$$

Which gives

$$y = \mathrm{e}^{x + \frac{c_2}{3}} - x^3 - 3x^2 - 6x - 6$$

The following diagram shows solution curves of the original ode and how they transform in the canonical coordinates space using the mapping shown.

Original ode in x, y coordinates	Canonical coordinates transformation	ODE in canonical coordinates (R, S)
$\frac{dy}{dx} = x^3 + y$ 	$R = x$ $S = 3 \ln \left(x^3 + 3x^2 + 6x + \right.$	$\frac{dS}{dR} = 3$ 

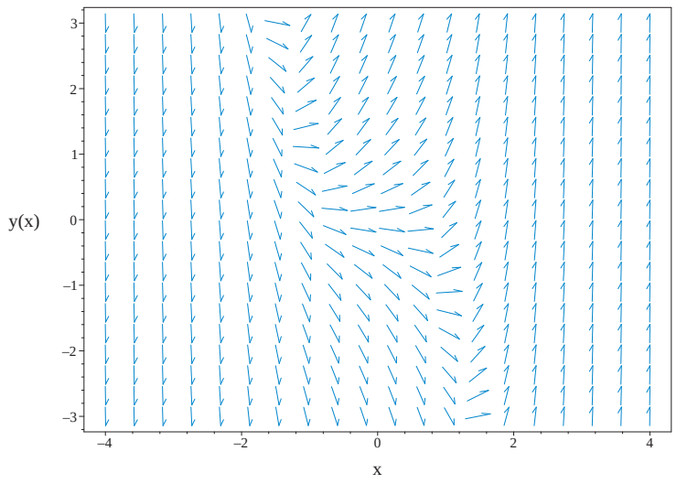


Figure 2.11: Slope field plot
$y' - y = x^3$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \mathrm{e}^{x+\frac{c_2}{3}} - x^3 - 3x^2 - 6x - 6$$

Maple step by step solution

Let's solve
$\frac{d}{dx}y(x) - y(x) = x^3$

- Highest derivative means the order of the ODE is 1
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)$
- Solve for the highest derivative
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = y(x) + x^3$
- Group terms with $y(x)$ on the lhs of the ODE and the rest on the rhs of the ODE
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) - y(x) = x^3$
- The ODE is linear; multiply by an integrating factor $\mu(x)$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) - y(x)\right) = \mu(x)\,x^3$
- Assume the lhs of the ODE is the total derivative $\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) - y(x)\right) = \left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right)\mu(x) + y(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)\right)$
- Isolate $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)$
  $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x) = -\mu(x)$
- Solve to find the integrating factor
  $\mu(x) = \mathrm{e}^{-x}$
- Integrate both sides with respect to x
  $\int \left(\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))\right)dx = \int \mu(x)\,x^3 dx + C1$
- Evaluate the integral on the lhs
  $y(x)\,\mu(x) = \int \mu(x)\,x^3 dx + C1$
- Solve for $y(x)$
  $y(x) = \frac{\int \mu(x)x^3 dx + C1}{\mu(x)}$
- Substitute $\mu(x) = \mathrm{e}^{-x}$
  $y(x) = \frac{\int x^3\mathrm{e}^{-x} dx + C1}{\mathrm{e}^{-x}}$
- Evaluate the integrals on the rhs
  $y(x) = \frac{-(x^3+3x^2+6x+6)\mathrm{e}^{-x} + C1}{\mathrm{e}^{-x}}$
- Simplify

$$y(x) = -x^3 + C1\, \mathrm{e}^x - 3x^2 - 6x - 6$$

Maple trace

```
`Methods for first order ODEs:
--- Trying classification methods ---
trying a quadrature
trying 1st order linear
<- 1st order linear successful`
```

Maple dsolve solution

Solving time : 0.002 (sec)
Leaf size : 23

```
dsolve(diff(y(x),x)-y(x) = x^3,
       y(x),singsol=all)
```

$$y(x) = -x^3 - 3x^2 - 6x - 6 + \mathrm{e}^x c_1$$

Mathematica DSolve solution

Solving time : 0.074 (sec)
Leaf size : 26

```
DSolve[{D[y[x],x]-y[x]==x^3,{}},
       y[x],x,IncludeSingularSolutions->True]
```

$$y(x) \to -x^3 - 3x^2 - 6x + c_1 e^x - 6$$

2.1.3 problem 1(c)

Solved as first order linear ode 39
Solved as first order Exact ode 40
Maple step by step solution 43
Maple trace 44
Maple dsolve solution 44
Mathematica DSolve solution 44

Internal problem ID [4192]
Book : Elementary Differential equations, Chaundy, 1969
Section : Exercises 3, page 60
Problem number : 1(c)
Date solved : `Tuesday, December 17, 2024 at 06:49:53 AM`
CAS classification : `[_linear]`

Solve

$$y' + y\cot(x) = x$$

Solved as first order linear ode

Time used: 0.123 (sec)

In canonical form a linear first order is

$$y' + q(x)y = p(x)$$

Comparing the above to the given ode shows that

$$\begin{aligned} q(x) &= \cot(x) \\ p(x) &= x \end{aligned}$$

The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int q\,dx} \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{\int \cot(x) dx} \\ &= \sin(x) \end{aligned}$$

The ode becomes

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) = \mu p$$

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) = (\mu)(x)$$

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(y\sin(x)) = (\sin(x))(x)$$

$$\mathrm{d}(y\sin(x)) = (x\sin(x))\,\mathrm{d}x$$

Integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} y\sin(x) &= \int x\sin(x)\,dx \\ &= \sin(x) - x\cos(x) + c_1 \end{aligned}$$

Dividing throughout by the integrating factor $\sin(x)$ gives the final solution

$$y = 1 - x\cot(x) + c_1\csc(x)$$

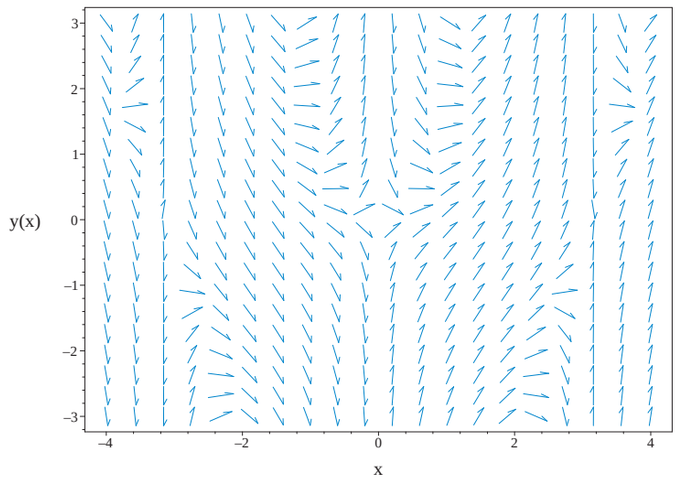


Figure 2.12: Slope field plot
$y' + y \cot(x) = x$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = 1 - x \cot(x) + c_1 \csc(x)$$

Solved as first order Exact ode

Time used: 0.156 (sec)

To solve an ode of the form

$$M(x,y) + N(x,y)\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{A}$$

We assume there exists a function $\phi(x,y) = c$ where c is constant, that satisfies the ode. Taking derivative of ϕ w.r.t. x gives

$$\frac{d}{dx}\phi(x,y) = 0$$

Hence

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{B}$$

Comparing (A,B) shows that

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = M$$
$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = N$$

But since $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ then for the above to be valid, we require that

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

If the above condition is satisfied, then the original ode is called exact. We still need to determine $\phi(x,y)$ but at least we know now that we can do that since the condition $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ is satisfied. If this condition is not satisfied then this method will not work and we have to now look for an integrating factor to force this condition, which might or might not exist. The first step is to write the ODE in standard form to check for exactness, which is

$$M(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}x + N(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{1A}$$

Therefore

$$\mathrm{d}y = (-y \cot(x) + x)\,\mathrm{d}x$$
$$(y \cot(x) - x)\,\mathrm{d}x + \mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{2A}$$

Comparing (1A) and (2A) shows that

$$\begin{aligned} M(x,y) &= y\cot(x) - x \\ N(x,y) &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine if the ODE is is exact or not. The ODE is exact when the following condition is satisfied

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

Using result found above gives

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial M}{\partial y} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(y\cot(x) - x) \\ &= \cot(x) \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial N}{\partial x} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(1) \\ &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Since $\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} \neq \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$, then the ODE is not exact. Since the ODE is not exact, we will try to find an integrating factor to make it exact. Let

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \frac{1}{N}\left(\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}\right) \\ &= 1((\cot(x)) - (0)) \\ &= \cot(x) \end{aligned}$$

Since A does not depend on y, then it can be used to find an integrating factor. The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int A\,\mathrm{d}x} \\ &= e^{\int \cot(x)\,\mathrm{d}x} \end{aligned}$$

The result of integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\ln(\sin(x))} \\ &= \sin(x) \end{aligned}$$

M and N are multiplied by this integrating factor, giving new M and new N which are called $\overline{M}$ and $\overline{N}$ for now so not to confuse them with the original M and N.

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} &= \mu M \\ &= \sin(x)\,(y\cot(x) - x) \\ &= y\cos(x) - x\sin(x) \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{N} &= \mu N \\ &= \sin(x)\,(1) \\ &= \sin(x) \end{aligned}$$

Now a modified ODE is ontained from the original ODE, which is exact and can be solved. The modified ODE is

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} + \overline{N}\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \\ (y\cos(x) - x\sin(x)) + (\sin(x))\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

The following equations are now set up to solve for the function $\phi(x,y)$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \overline{M} \tag{1}$$
$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = \overline{N} \tag{2}$$

Integrating (2) w.r.t. y gives

$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int \overline{N}\,\mathrm{d}y$$
$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int \sin(x)\,\mathrm{d}y$$
$$\phi = y\sin(x) + f(x) \tag{3}$$

Where $f(x)$ is used for the constant of integration since ϕ is a function of both x and y. Taking derivative of equation (3) w.r.t x gives

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = y\cos(x) + f'(x) \tag{4}$$

But equation (1) says that $\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = y\cos(x) - x\sin(x)$. Therefore equation (4) becomes

$$y\cos(x) - x\sin(x) = y\cos(x) + f'(x) \tag{5}$$

Solving equation (5) for $f'(x)$ gives

$$f'(x) = -x\sin(x)$$

Integrating the above w.r.t x gives

$$\int f'(x)\,\mathrm{d}x = \int (-x\sin(x))\,\mathrm{d}x$$
$$f(x) = -\sin(x) + x\cos(x) + c_1$$

Where c_1 is constant of integration. Substituting result found above for $f(x)$ into equation (3) gives ϕ

$$\phi = y\sin(x) - \sin(x) + x\cos(x) + c_1$$

But since ϕ itself is a constant function, then let $\phi = c_2$ where c_2 is new constant and combining c_1 and c_2 constants into the constant c_1 gives the solution as

$$c_1 = y\sin(x) - \sin(x) + x\cos(x)$$

Solving for y gives

$$y = -\frac{-\sin(x) + x\cos(x) - c_1}{\sin(x)}$$

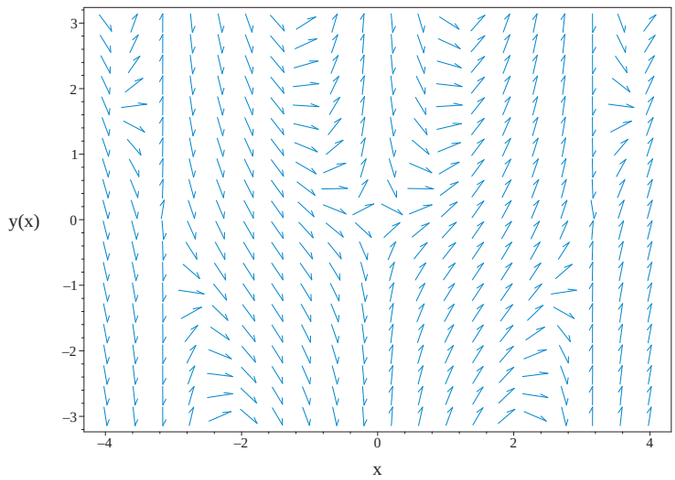


Figure 2.13: Slope field plot
$y' + y \cot(x) = x$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = -\frac{-\sin(x) + x\cos(x) - c_1}{\sin(x)}$$

Maple step by step solution

Let's solve
$\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + y(x)\cot(x) = x$

- Highest derivative means the order of the ODE is 1
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)$
- Solve for the highest derivative
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = -y(x)\cot(x) + x$
- Group terms with $y(x)$ on the lhs of the ODE and the rest on the rhs of the ODE
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + y(x)\cot(x) = x$
- The ODE is linear; multiply by an integrating factor $\mu(x)$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + y(x)\cot(x)\right) = \mu(x)\,x$
- Assume the lhs of the ODE is the total derivative $\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + y(x)\cot(x)\right) = \left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right)\mu(x) + y(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)\right)$
- Isolate $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)$
  $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x) = \mu(x)\cot(x)$
- Solve to find the integrating factor
  $\mu(x) = \sin(x)$
- Integrate both sides with respect to x
  $\int\left(\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))\right)dx = \int \mu(x)\,x dx + C1$
- Evaluate the integral on the lhs
  $y(x)\,\mu(x) = \int \mu(x)\,x dx + C1$
- Solve for $y(x)$
  $y(x) = \frac{\int \mu(x)x dx + C1}{\mu(x)}$
- Substitute $\mu(x) = \sin(x)$
  $y(x) = \frac{\int \sin(x)x dx + C1}{\sin(x)}$
- Evaluate the integrals on the rhs
  $y(x) = \frac{\sin(x) - x\cos(x) + C1}{\sin(x)}$

- Simplify
  $y(x) = 1 - x \cot(x) + C1 \csc(x)$

Maple trace

```
`Methods for first order ODEs:
--- Trying classification methods ---
trying a quadrature
trying 1st order linear
<- 1st order linear successful`
```

Maple dsolve solution

Solving time : 0.001 (sec)
Leaf size : 15

```
dsolve(diff(y(x),x)+y(x)*cot(x) = x,
       y(x),singsol=all)
```

$$y(x) = -\cot(x) x + 1 + \csc(x) c_1$$

Mathematica DSolve solution

Solving time : 0.062 (sec)
Leaf size : 17

```
DSolve[{D[y[x],x]+y[x]*Cot[x]==x,{}},
       y[x],x,IncludeSingularSolutions->True]
```

$$y(x) \to -x \cot(x) + c_1 \csc(x) + 1$$

2.1.4 problem 1(d)

Solved as first order linear ode 45
Solved as first order Exact ode 46
Maple step by step solution 49
Maple trace 50
Maple dsolve solution 50
Mathematica DSolve solution 50

Internal problem ID [4193]
Book : Elementary Differential equations, Chaundy, 1969
Section : Exercises 3, page 60
Problem number : 1(d)
Date solved : `Tuesday, December 17, 2024 at 06:49:55 AM`
CAS classification : `[_linear]`

Solve

$$y' + y\cot(x) = \tan(x)$$

Solved as first order linear ode

Time used: 0.162 (sec)

In canonical form a linear first order is

$$y' + q(x)y = p(x)$$

Comparing the above to the given ode shows that

$$\begin{aligned} q(x) &= \cot(x) \\ p(x) &= \tan(x) \end{aligned}$$

The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int q\,dx} \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{\int \cot(x) dx} \\ &= \sin(x) \end{aligned}$$

The ode becomes

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) &= \mu p \\ \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) &= (\mu)(\tan(x)) \\ \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(y\sin(x)) &= (\sin(x))(\tan(x)) \\ \mathrm{d}(y\sin(x)) &= (\tan(x)\sin(x))\,\mathrm{d}x \end{aligned}$$

Integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} y\sin(x) &= \int \tan(x)\sin(x)\,dx \\ &= -\sin(x) + \ln(\sec(x) + \tan(x)) + c_1 \end{aligned}$$

Dividing throughout by the integrating factor $\sin(x)$ gives the final solution

$$y = (-\sin(x) + \ln(\sec(x) + \tan(x)) + c_1)\csc(x)$$

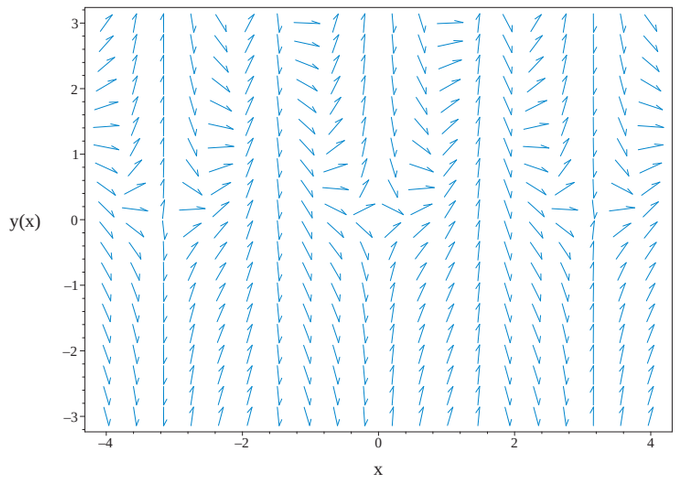


Figure 2.14: Slope field plot
$y' + y \cot(x) = \tan(x)$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = (-\sin(x) + \ln(\sec(x) + \tan(x)) + c_1) \csc(x)$$

Solved as first order Exact ode

Time used: 0.125 (sec)

To solve an ode of the form

$$M(x,y) + N(x,y)\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{A}$$

We assume there exists a function $\phi(x,y) = c$ where c is constant, that satisfies the ode. Taking derivative of ϕ w.r.t. x gives

$$\frac{d}{dx}\phi(x,y) = 0$$

Hence

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{B}$$

Comparing (A,B) shows that

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = M$$
$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = N$$

But since $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ then for the above to be valid, we require that

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

If the above condition is satisfied, then the original ode is called exact. We still need to determine $\phi(x,y)$ but at least we know now that we can do that since the condition $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ is satisfied. If this condition is not satisfied then this method will not work and we have to now look for an integrating factor to force this condition, which might or might not exist. The first step is to write the ODE in standard form to check for exactness, which is

$$M(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}x + N(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{1A}$$

Therefore

$$\mathrm{d}y = (-y\cot(x) + \tan(x))\,\mathrm{d}x$$
$$(y\cot(x) - \tan(x))\,\mathrm{d}x + \mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{2A}$$

Comparing (1A) and (2A) shows that

$$\begin{aligned} M(x,y) &= y\cot(x) - \tan(x) \\ N(x,y) &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine if the ODE is is exact or not. The ODE is exact when the following condition is satisfied

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

Using result found above gives

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial M}{\partial y} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(y\cot(x) - \tan(x)) \\ &= \cot(x) \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial N}{\partial x} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(1) \\ &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Since $\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} \neq \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$, then the ODE is not exact. Since the ODE is not exact, we will try to find an integrating factor to make it exact. Let

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \frac{1}{N}\left(\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}\right) \\ &= 1((\cot(x)) - (0)) \\ &= \cot(x) \end{aligned}$$

Since A does not depend on y, then it can be used to find an integrating factor. The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int A\,\mathrm{d}x} \\ &= e^{\int \cot(x)\,\mathrm{d}x} \end{aligned}$$

The result of integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\ln(\sin(x))} \\ &= \sin(x) \end{aligned}$$

M and N are multiplied by this integrating factor, giving new M and new N which are called $\overline{M}$ and $\overline{N}$ for now so not to confuse them with the original M and N.

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} &= \mu M \\ &= \sin(x)(y\cot(x) - \tan(x)) \\ &= \cos(x)\, y - \tan(x)\sin(x) \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{N} &= \mu N \\ &= \sin(x)(1) \\ &= \sin(x) \end{aligned}$$

Now a modified ODE is ontained from the original ODE, which is exact and can be solved. The modified ODE is

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} + \overline{N}\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \\ (\cos(x)\, y - \tan(x)\sin(x)) + (\sin(x))\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

The following equations are now set up to solve for the function $\phi(x,y)$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \overline{M} \tag{1}$$
$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = \overline{N} \tag{2}$$

Integrating (2) w.r.t. y gives

$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int \overline{N}\,\mathrm{d}y$$
$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int \sin(x)\,\mathrm{d}y$$
$$\phi = y\sin(x) + f(x) \tag{3}$$

Where $f(x)$ is used for the constant of integration since ϕ is a function of both x and y. Taking derivative of equation (3) w.r.t x gives

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \cos(x)\,y + f'(x) \tag{4}$$

But equation (1) says that $\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \cos(x)\,y - \tan(x)\sin(x)$. Therefore equation (4) becomes

$$\cos(x)\,y - \tan(x)\sin(x) = \cos(x)\,y + f'(x) \tag{5}$$

Solving equation (5) for $f'(x)$ gives

$$f'(x) = -\tan(x)\sin(x)$$

Integrating the above w.r.t x gives

$$\int f'(x)\,\mathrm{d}x = \int (-\tan(x)\sin(x))\,\mathrm{d}x$$
$$f(x) = \sin(x) - \ln(\sec(x) + \tan(x)) + c_1$$

Where c_1 is constant of integration. Substituting result found above for $f(x)$ into equation (3) gives ϕ

$$\phi = y\sin(x) + \sin(x) - \ln(\sec(x) + \tan(x)) + c_1$$

But since ϕ itself is a constant function, then let $\phi = c_2$ where c_2 is new constant and combining c_1 and c_2 constants into the constant c_1 gives the solution as

$$c_1 = y\sin(x) + \sin(x) - \ln(\sec(x) + \tan(x))$$

Solving for y gives

$$y = -\frac{\sin(x) - \ln(\sec(x) + \tan(x)) - c_1}{\sin(x)}$$

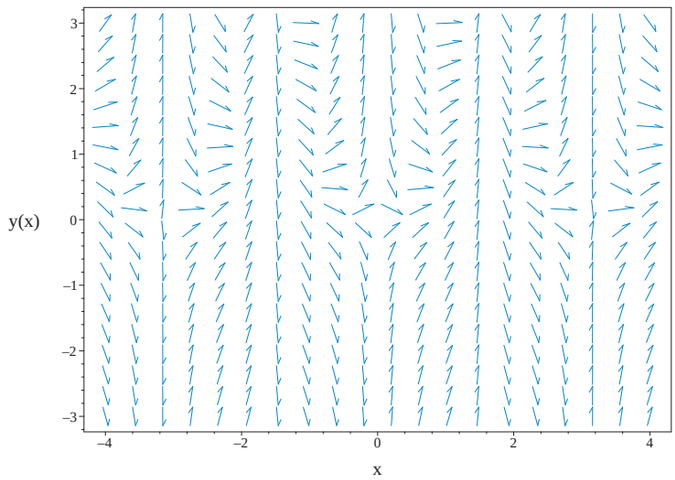


Figure 2.15: Slope field plot
$y' + y \cot(x) = \tan(x)$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = -\frac{\sin(x) - \ln(\sec(x) + \tan(x)) - c_1}{\sin(x)}$$

Maple step by step solution

Let's solve
$\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + y(x)\cot(x) = \tan(x)$

- Highest derivative means the order of the ODE is 1
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)$
- Solve for the highest derivative
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = -y(x)\cot(x) + \tan(x)$
- Group terms with $y(x)$ on the lhs of the ODE and the rest on the rhs of the ODE
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + y(x)\cot(x) = \tan(x)$
- The ODE is linear; multiply by an integrating factor $\mu(x)$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + y(x)\cot(x)\right) = \mu(x)\tan(x)$
- Assume the lhs of the ODE is the total derivative $\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + y(x)\cot(x)\right) = \left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right)\mu(x) + y(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)\right)$
- Isolate $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)$
  $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x) = \mu(x)\cot(x)$
- Solve to find the integrating factor
  $\mu(x) = \sin(x)$
- Integrate both sides with respect to x
  $\int\left(\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))\right)dx = \int \mu(x)\tan(x)\,dx + C1$
- Evaluate the integral on the lhs
  $y(x)\,\mu(x) = \int \mu(x)\tan(x)\,dx + C1$
- Solve for $y(x)$
  $y(x) = \frac{\int \mu(x)\tan(x)dx + C1}{\mu(x)}$
- Substitute $\mu(x) = \sin(x)$
  $y(x) = \frac{\int \sin(x)\tan(x)dx + C1}{\sin(x)}$
- Evaluate the integrals on the rhs
  $y(x) = \frac{-\sin(x) + \ln(\sec(x) + \tan(x)) + C1}{\sin(x)}$

- Simplify
  $y(x) = (-\sin(x) + \ln(\sec(x) + \tan(x)) + C1)\csc(x)$

Maple trace

```
`Methods for first order ODEs:
--- Trying classification methods ---
trying a quadrature
trying 1st order linear
<- 1st order linear successful`
```

Maple dsolve solution

Solving time : 0.001 (sec)
Leaf size : 19

```
dsolve(diff(y(x),x)+y(x)*cot(x) = tan(x),
       y(x),singsol=all)
```

$$y(x) = \csc(x)(-\sin(x) + \ln(\sec(x) + \tan(x)) + c_1)$$

Mathematica DSolve solution

Solving time : 0.063 (sec)
Leaf size : 18

```
DSolve[{D[y[x],x]+y[x]*Cot[x]==Tan[x],{}},
       y[x],x,IncludeSingularSolutions->True]
```

$$y(x) \to \csc(x)\text{arctanh}(\sin(x)) + c_1\csc(x) - 1$$

2.1.5 problem 1(e)

Solved as first order linear ode 51
Solved as first order Exact ode 52
Maple step by step solution 55
Maple trace 56
Maple dsolve solution 56
Mathematica DSolve solution 56

Internal problem ID [4194]
Book : Elementary Differential equations, Chaundy, 1969
Section : Exercises 3, page 60
Problem number : 1(e)
Date solved : `Tuesday, December 17, 2024 at 06:49:56 AM`
CAS classification : `[_linear]`

Solve

$$y' + y \tan(x) = \cot(x)$$

Solved as first order linear ode

Time used: 0.148 (sec)

In canonical form a linear first order is

$$y' + q(x)y = p(x)$$

Comparing the above to the given ode shows that

$$\begin{aligned} q(x) &= \tan(x) \\ p(x) &= \cot(x) \end{aligned}$$

The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int q\,dx} \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{\int \tan(x) dx} \\ &= \sec(x) \end{aligned}$$

The ode becomes

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) &= \mu p \\ \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) &= (\mu)(\cot(x)) \\ \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(y \sec(x)) &= (\sec(x))(\cot(x)) \\ \mathrm{d}(y \sec(x)) &= (\cot(x)\sec(x))\,\mathrm{d}x \end{aligned}$$

Integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} y \sec(x) &= \int \cot(x)\sec(x)\,dx \\ &= \ln(\csc(x) - \cot(x)) + c_1 \end{aligned}$$

Dividing throughout by the integrating factor $\sec(x)$ gives the final solution

$$y = \cos(x)(\ln(\csc(x) - \cot(x)) + c_1)$$

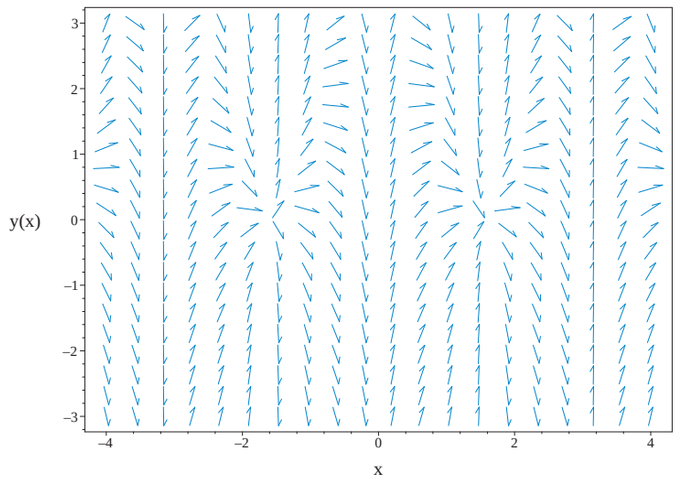


Figure 2.16: Slope field plot
$y' + y \tan(x) = \cot(x)$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \cos(x) (\ln(\csc(x) - \cot(x)) + c_1)$$

Solved as first order Exact ode

Time used: 0.112 (sec)

To solve an ode of the form

$$M(x,y) + N(x,y) \frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{A}$$

We assume there exists a function $\phi(x,y) = c$ where c is constant, that satisfies the ode. Taking derivative of ϕ w.r.t. x gives

$$\frac{d}{dx}\phi(x,y) = 0$$

Hence

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{B}$$

Comparing (A,B) shows that

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = M$$
$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = N$$

But since $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ then for the above to be valid, we require that

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

If the above condition is satisfied, then the original ode is called exact. We still need to determine $\phi(x,y)$ but at least we know now that we can do that since the condition $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ is satisfied. If this condition is not satisfied then this method will not work and we have to now look for an integrating factor to force this condition, which might or might not exist. The first step is to write the ODE in standard form to check for exactness, which is

$$M(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}x + N(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{1A}$$

Therefore

$$\mathrm{d}y = (-y \tan(x) + \cot(x))\,\mathrm{d}x$$
$$(y \tan(x) - \cot(x))\,\mathrm{d}x + \mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{2A}$$

Comparing (1A) and (2A) shows that

$$\begin{aligned} M(x,y) &= y\tan(x) - \cot(x) \\ N(x,y) &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine if the ODE is is exact or not. The ODE is exact when the following condition is satisfied

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

Using result found above gives

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial M}{\partial y} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(y\tan(x) - \cot(x)) \\ &= \tan(x) \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial N}{\partial x} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(1) \\ &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Since $\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} \neq \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$, then the ODE is not exact. Since the ODE is not exact, we will try to find an integrating factor to make it exact. Let

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \frac{1}{N}\left(\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}\right) \\ &= 1((\tan(x)) - (0)) \\ &= \tan(x) \end{aligned}$$

Since A does not depend on y, then it can be used to find an integrating factor. The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int A\,\mathrm{d}x} \\ &= e^{\int \tan(x)\,\mathrm{d}x} \end{aligned}$$

The result of integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{-\ln(\cos(x))} \\ &= \sec(x) \end{aligned}$$

M and N are multiplied by this integrating factor, giving new M and new N which are called $\overline{M}$ and $\overline{N}$ for now so not to confuse them with the original M and N.

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} &= \mu M \\ &= \sec(x)\,(y\tan(x) - \cot(x)) \\ &= y\tan(x)\sec(x) - \csc(x) \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{N} &= \mu N \\ &= \sec(x)\,(1) \\ &= \sec(x) \end{aligned}$$

Now a modified ODE is ontained from the original ODE, which is exact and can be solved. The modified ODE is

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} + \overline{N}\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \\ (y\tan(x)\sec(x) - \csc(x)) + (\sec(x))\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

The following equations are now set up to solve for the function $\phi(x,y)$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \overline{M} \tag{1}$$
$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = \overline{N} \tag{2}$$

Integrating (2) w.r.t. y gives

$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int \overline{N}\,\mathrm{d}y$$
$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int \sec(x)\,\mathrm{d}y$$
$$\phi = y\sec(x) + f(x) \tag{3}$$

Where $f(x)$ is used for the constant of integration since ϕ is a function of both x and y. Taking derivative of equation (3) w.r.t x gives

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = y\tan(x)\sec(x) + f'(x) \tag{4}$$

But equation (1) says that $\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = y\tan(x)\sec(x) - \csc(x)$. Therefore equation (4) becomes

$$y\tan(x)\sec(x) - \csc(x) = y\tan(x)\sec(x) + f'(x) \tag{5}$$

Solving equation (5) for $f'(x)$ gives

$$f'(x) = -\csc(x)$$

Integrating the above w.r.t x gives

$$\int f'(x)\,\mathrm{d}x = \int (-\csc(x))\,\mathrm{d}x$$
$$f(x) = \ln(\csc(x) + \cot(x)) + c_1$$

Where c_1 is constant of integration. Substituting result found above for $f(x)$ into equation (3) gives ϕ

$$\phi = y\sec(x) + \ln(\csc(x) + \cot(x)) + c_1$$

But since ϕ itself is a constant function, then let $\phi = c_2$ where c_2 is new constant and combining c_1 and c_2 constants into the constant c_1 gives the solution as

$$c_1 = y\sec(x) + \ln(\csc(x) + \cot(x))$$

Solving for y gives

$$y = -\frac{\ln(\csc(x) + \cot(x)) - c_1}{\sec(x)}$$

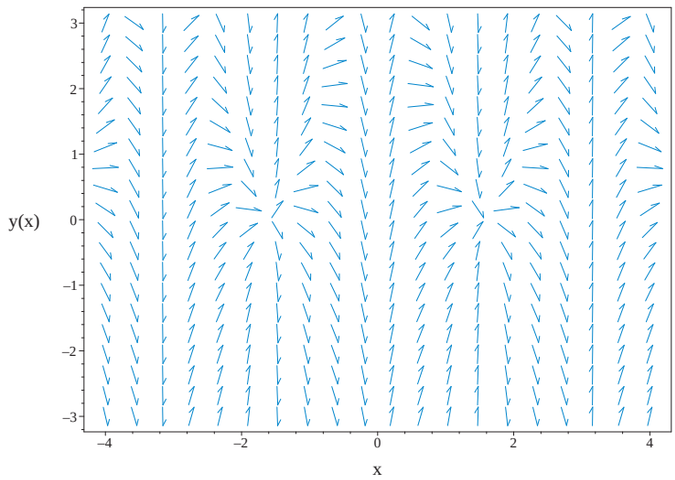


Figure 2.17: Slope field plot
$y' + y \tan(x) = \cot(x)$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = -\frac{\ln(\csc(x) + \cot(x)) - c_1}{\sec(x)}$$

Maple step by step solution

Let's solve
$\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + y(x)\tan(x) = \cot(x)$

- Highest derivative means the order of the ODE is 1
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)$
- Solve for the highest derivative
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = -y(x)\tan(x) + \cot(x)$
- Group terms with $y(x)$ on the lhs of the ODE and the rest on the rhs of the ODE
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + y(x)\tan(x) = \cot(x)$
- The ODE is linear; multiply by an integrating factor $\mu(x)$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + y(x)\tan(x)\right) = \mu(x)\cot(x)$
- Assume the lhs of the ODE is the total derivative $\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\mu(x))$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + y(x)\tan(x)\right) = \left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right)\mu(x) + y(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)\right)$
- Isolate $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)$
  $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x) = \mu(x)\tan(x)$
- Solve to find the integrating factor
  $\mu(x) = \frac{1}{\cos(x)}$
- Integrate both sides with respect to x
  $\int\left(\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\mu(x))\right)dx = \int \mu(x)\cot(x)\,dx + C1$
- Evaluate the integral on the lhs
  $y(x)\mu(x) = \int \mu(x)\cot(x)\,dx + C1$
- Solve for $y(x)$
  $y(x) = \frac{\int \mu(x)\cot(x)dx + C1}{\mu(x)}$
- Substitute $\mu(x) = \frac{1}{\cos(x)}$
  $y(x) = \cos(x)\left(\int \frac{\cot(x)}{\cos(x)}dx + C1\right)$
- Evaluate the integrals on the rhs
  $y(x) = \cos(x)\left(\ln(\csc(x) - \cot(x)) + C1\right)$

Maple trace

```
`Methods for first order ODEs:
--- Trying classification methods ---
trying a quadrature
trying 1st order linear
<- 1st order linear successful`
```

Maple dsolve solution

Solving time : 0.001 (sec)
Leaf size : 17

```
dsolve(diff(y(x),x)+y(x)*tan(x) = cot(x),
       y(x),singsol=all)
```

$$y(x) = (-\ln(\csc(x) + \cot(x)) + c_1)\cos(x)$$

Mathematica DSolve solution

Solving time : 0.072 (sec)
Leaf size : 16

```
DSolve[{D[y[x],x]+y[x]*Tan[x]==Cot[x],{}},
       y[x],x,IncludeSingularSolutions->True]
```

$$y(x) \to \cos(x)(-\operatorname{arctanh}(\cos(x)) + c_1)$$

2.1.6 problem 1(f)

Solved as first order linear ode 57
Solved as first order Exact ode 58
Maple step by step solution 61
Maple trace 61
Maple dsolve solution 61
Mathematica DSolve solution 62

Internal problem ID [4195]
Book : Elementary Differential equations, Chaundy, 1969
Section : Exercises 3, page 60
Problem number : 1(f)
Date solved : `Tuesday, December 17, 2024 at 06:49:58 AM`
CAS classification : `[_linear]`

Solve

$$y' + y \ln(x) = x^{-x}$$

Solved as first order linear ode

Time used: 0.287 (sec)

In canonical form a linear first order is

$$y' + q(x)y = p(x)$$

Comparing the above to the given ode shows that

$$q(x) = \ln(x)$$
$$p(x) = x^{-x}$$

The integrating factor μ is

$$\mu = \mathrm{e}^{\int \ln(x) dx}$$

Therefore the solution is

$$y = \left(\int x^{-x} \mathrm{e}^{\int \ln(x) dx} dx + c_1 \right) \mathrm{e}^{-\int \ln(x) dx}$$

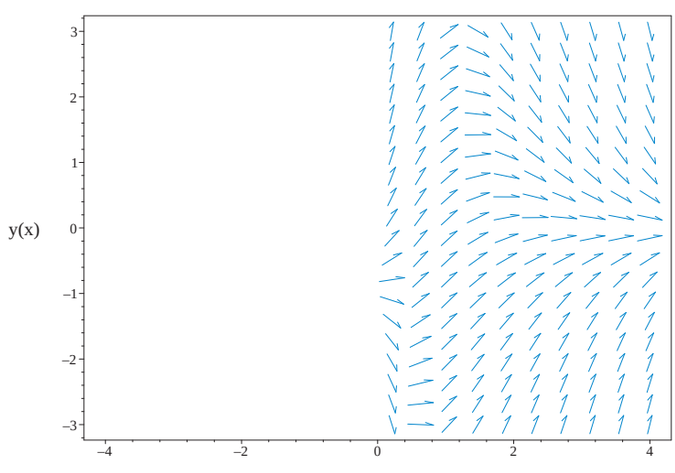


Figure 2.18: Slope field plot
$y' + y \ln(x) = x^{-x}$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \left(\int x^{-x} \mathrm{e}^{\int \ln(x) dx} dx + c_1 \right) \mathrm{e}^{-\int \ln(x) dx}$$

Solved as first order Exact ode

Time used: 0.121 (sec)

To solve an ode of the form

$$M(x,y)+N(x,y)\frac{dy}{dx}=0 \tag{A}$$

We assume there exists a function $\phi(x,y)=c$ where c is constant, that satisfies the ode. Taking derivative of ϕ w.r.t. x gives

$$\frac{d}{dx}\phi(x,y)=0$$

Hence

$$\frac{\partial\phi}{\partial x}+\frac{\partial\phi}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dx}=0 \tag{B}$$

Comparing (A,B) shows that

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial\phi}{\partial x}&=M\\ \frac{\partial\phi}{\partial y}&=N\end{aligned}$$

But since $\frac{\partial^2\phi}{\partial x\partial y}=\frac{\partial^2\phi}{\partial y\partial x}$ then for the above to be valid, we require that

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y}=\frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

If the above condition is satisfied, then the original ode is called exact. We still need to determine $\phi(x,y)$ but at least we know now that we can do that since the condition $\frac{\partial^2\phi}{\partial x\partial y}=\frac{\partial^2\phi}{\partial y\partial x}$ is satisfied. If this condition is not satisfied then this method will not work and we have to now look for an integrating factor to force this condition, which might or might not exist. The first step is to write the ODE in standard form to check for exactness, which is

$$M(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}x+N(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}y=0 \tag{1A}$$

Therefore

$$\begin{aligned}\mathrm{d}y&=\left(-y\ln\left(x\right)+x^{-x}\right)\mathrm{d}x\\ \left(y\ln\left(x\right)-x^{-x}\right)\mathrm{d}x+\mathrm{d}y&=0\end{aligned} \tag{2A}$$

Comparing (1A) and (2A) shows that

$$\begin{aligned}M(x,y)&=y\ln\left(x\right)-x^{-x}\\ N(x,y)&=1\end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine if the ODE is is exact or not. The ODE is exact when the following condition is satisfied

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y}=\frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

Using result found above gives

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial M}{\partial y}&=\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(y\ln\left(x\right)-x^{-x}\right)\\ &=\ln\left(x\right)\end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial N}{\partial x}&=\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(1)\\ &=0\end{aligned}$$

Since $\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} \neq \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$, then the ODE is not exact. Since the ODE is not exact, we will try to find an integrating factor to make it exact. Let

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \frac{1}{N}\left(\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}\right) \\ &= 1((\ln(x)) - (0)) \\ &= \ln(x) \end{aligned}$$

Since A does not depend on y, then it can be used to find an integrating factor. The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int A \,\mathrm{d}x} \\ &= e^{\int \ln(x) \,\mathrm{d}x} \end{aligned}$$

The result of integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{x\ln(x)-x} \\ &= x^x \mathrm{e}^{-x} \end{aligned}$$

M and N are multiplied by this integrating factor, giving new M and new N which are called $\overline{M}$ and $\overline{N}$ for now so not to confuse them with the original M and N.

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} &= \mu M \\ &= x^x \mathrm{e}^{-x}\left(y\ln(x) - x^{-x}\right) \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{-x}(y\ln(x)\, x^x - 1) \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{N} &= \mu N \\ &= x^x \mathrm{e}^{-x}(1) \\ &= x^x \mathrm{e}^{-x} \end{aligned}$$

Now a modified ODE is ontained from the original ODE, which is exact and can be solved. The modified ODE is

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} + \overline{N}\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \\ \left(\mathrm{e}^{-x}(y\ln(x)\, x^x - 1)\right) + \left(x^x \mathrm{e}^{-x}\right)\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

The following equations are now set up to solve for the function $\phi(x,y)$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \overline{M} \tag{1}$$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = \overline{N} \tag{2}$$

Integrating (2) w.r.t. y gives

$$\begin{aligned} \int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y &= \int \overline{N}\,\mathrm{d}y \\ \int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y &= \int x^x \mathrm{e}^{-x}\,\mathrm{d}y \\ \phi &= x^x \mathrm{e}^{-x} y + f(x) \end{aligned} \tag{3}$$

Where $f(x)$ is used for the constant of integration since ϕ is a function of both x and y. Taking derivative of equation (3) w.r.t x gives

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} &= x^x(\ln(x)+1)\,\mathrm{e}^{-x} y - x^x \mathrm{e}^{-x} y + f'(x) \\ &= x^x \mathrm{e}^{-x} y \ln(x) + f'(x) \end{aligned} \tag{4}$$

But equation (1) says that $\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \mathrm{e}^{-x}(y \ln(x) x^x - 1)$. Therefore equation (4) becomes

$$\mathrm{e}^{-x}(y \ln(x) x^x - 1) = x^x \mathrm{e}^{-x} y \ln(x) + f'(x) \tag{5}$$

Solving equation (5) for $f'(x)$ gives

$$f'(x) = -\mathrm{e}^{-x}$$

Integrating the above w.r.t x gives

$$\int f'(x)\,\mathrm{d}x = \int \left(-\mathrm{e}^{-x}\right)\mathrm{d}x$$

$$f(x) = \mathrm{e}^{-x} + c_1$$

Where c_1 is constant of integration. Substituting result found above for $f(x)$ into equation (3) gives ϕ

$$\phi = x^x \mathrm{e}^{-x} y + \mathrm{e}^{-x} + c_1$$

But since ϕ itself is a constant function, then let $\phi = c_2$ where c_2 is new constant and combining c_1 and c_2 constants into the constant c_1 gives the solution as

$$c_1 = x^x \mathrm{e}^{-x} y + \mathrm{e}^{-x}$$

Solving for y gives

$$y = -\left(\mathrm{e}^{-x} - c_1\right) x^{-x} \mathrm{e}^{x}$$

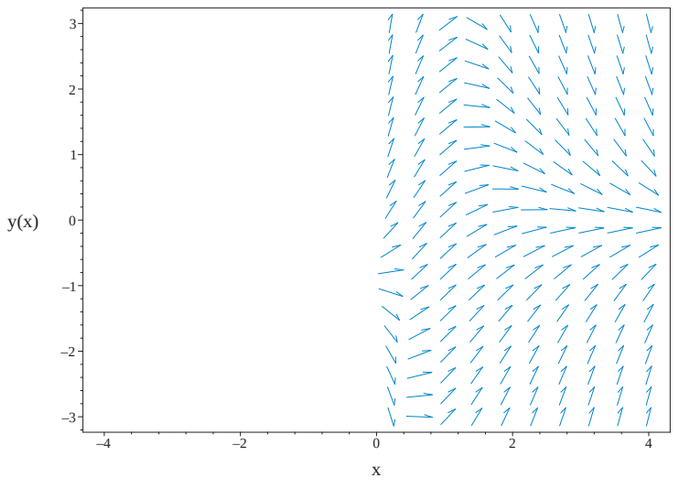


Figure 2.19: Slope field plot
$y' + y \ln(x) = x^{-x}$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = -\left(\mathrm{e}^{-x} - c_1\right) x^{-x} \mathrm{e}^{x}$$

Maple step by step solution

Let's solve
$\frac{d}{dx}y(x)+y(x)\ln(x)=x^{-x}$

- Highest derivative means the order of the ODE is 1
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)$
- Solve for the highest derivative
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)=-y(x)\ln(x)+x^{-x}$
- Group terms with $y(x)$ on the lhs of the ODE and the rest on the rhs of the ODE
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)+y(x)\ln(x)=x^{-x}$
- The ODE is linear; multiply by an integrating factor $\mu(x)$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)+y(x)\ln(x)\right)=\mu(x)\,x^{-x}$
- Assume the lhs of the ODE is the total derivative $\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)+y(x)\ln(x)\right)=\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right)\mu(x)+y(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)\right)$
- Isolate $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)$
  $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)=\mu(x)\ln(x)$
- Solve to find the integrating factor
  $\mu(x)=x^{x}\mathrm{e}^{-x}$
- Integrate both sides with respect to x
  $\int\left(\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))\right)dx=\int\mu(x)\,x^{-x}dx+C1$
- Evaluate the integral on the lhs
  $y(x)\,\mu(x)=\int\mu(x)\,x^{-x}dx+C1$
- Solve for $y(x)$
  $y(x)=\frac{\int\mu(x)x^{-x}dx+C1}{\mu(x)}$
- Substitute $\mu(x)=x^{x}\mathrm{e}^{-x}$
  $y(x)=\frac{\int x^{x}\mathrm{e}^{-x}x^{-x}dx+C1}{x^{x}\mathrm{e}^{-x}}$
- Evaluate the integrals on the rhs
  $y(x)=\frac{-\mathrm{e}^{-x}+C1}{x^{x}\mathrm{e}^{-x}}$
- Simplify
  $y(x)=x^{-x}(C1\,\mathrm{e}^{x}-1)$

Maple trace

```
`Methods for first order ODEs:
--- Trying classification methods ---
trying a quadrature
trying 1st order linear
<- 1st order linear successful`
```

Maple dsolve solution

Solving time : 0.001 (sec)
Leaf size : 16

```
dsolve(diff(y(x),x)+y(x)*ln(x) = x^(-x),
       y(x),singsol=all)
```

$$y(x)=(\mathrm{e}^{x}c_1-1)\,x^{-x}$$

Mathematica DSolve solution

Solving time : 0.127 (sec)
Leaf size : 19

```
DSolve[{D[y[x],x]+y[x]*Log[x]==x^(-x),{}},
       y[x],x,IncludeSingularSolutions->True]
```

$$y(x) \to x^{-x}(-1 + c_1 e^x)$$

2.1.7 problem 2(a)

Solved as first order linear ode 63
Solved as first order homogeneous class A ode 64
Solved as first order homogeneous class D2 ode 66
Solved as first order homogeneous class Maple C ode 68
Solved as first order Exact ode 70
Solved as first order isobaric ode 73
Solved using Lie symmetry for first order ode 74
Maple step by step solution 78
Maple trace 79
Maple dsolve solution 79
Mathematica DSolve solution 79

Internal problem ID [4196]
Book : Elementary Differential equations, Chaundy, 1969
Section : Exercises 3, page 60
Problem number : 2(a)
Date solved : `Tuesday, December 17, 2024 at 06:50:00 AM`
CAS classification : `[_linear]`

Solve

$$xy' + y = x$$

Solved as first order linear ode

Time used: 0.050 (sec)

In canonical form a linear first order is

$$y' + q(x)y = p(x)$$

Comparing the above to the given ode shows that

$$\begin{aligned} q(x) &= \frac{1}{x} \\ p(x) &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int q\,dx} \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{\int \frac{1}{x} dx} \\ &= x \end{aligned}$$

The ode becomes

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) &= \mu \\ \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(yx) &= x \\ \mathrm{d}(yx) &= x\mathrm{d}x \end{aligned}$$

Integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} yx &= \int x\,dx \\ &= \frac{x^2}{2} + c_1 \end{aligned}$$

Dividing throughout by the integrating factor x gives the final solution

$$y = \frac{x^2 + 2c_1}{2x}$$

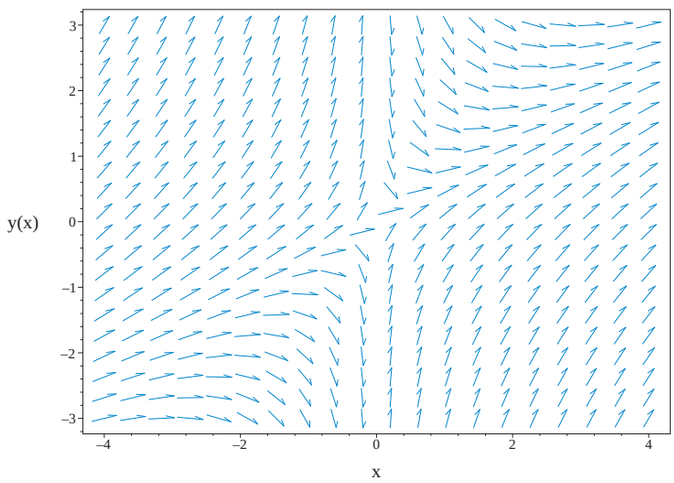


Figure 2.20: Slope field plot
$xy' + y = x$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \frac{x^2 + 2c_1}{2x}$$

Solved as first order homogeneous class A ode

Time used: 0.254 (sec)

In canonical form, the ODE is

$$\begin{aligned} y' &= F(x,y) \\ &= -\frac{y-x}{x} \end{aligned} \tag{1}$$

An ode of the form $y' = \frac{M(x,y)}{N(x,y)}$ is called homogeneous if the functions $M(x,y)$ and $N(x,y)$ are both homogeneous functions and of the same order. Recall that a function $f(x,y)$ is homogeneous of order n if

$$f(t^n x, t^n y) = t^n f(x,y)$$

In this case, it can be seen that both $M = -y + x$ and $N = x$ are both homogeneous and of the same order $n = 1$. Therefore this is a homogeneous ode. Since this ode is homogeneous, it is converted to separable ODE using the substitution $u = \frac{y}{x}$, or $y = ux$. Hence

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} = \frac{\mathrm{d}u}{\mathrm{d}x}x + u$$

Applying the transformation $y = ux$ to the above ODE in (1) gives

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\mathrm{d}u}{\mathrm{d}x}x + u &= 1 - u \\ \frac{\mathrm{d}u}{\mathrm{d}x} &= \frac{1 - 2u(x)}{x} \end{aligned}$$

Or

$$u'(x) - \frac{1 - 2u(x)}{x} = 0$$

Or

$$u'(x)\,x + 2u(x) - 1 = 0$$

Which is now solved as separable in $u(x)$.

The ode $u'(x) = -\frac{2u(x)-1}{x}$ is separable as it can be written as

$$\begin{aligned} u'(x) &= -\frac{2u(x)-1}{x} \\ &= f(x)g(u) \end{aligned}$$

Where

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \frac{1}{x} \\ g(u) &= -2u+1 \end{aligned}$$

Integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} \int \frac{1}{g(u)}\,du &= \int f(x)\,dx \\ \int \frac{1}{-2u+1}\,du &= \int \frac{1}{x}\,dx \\ -\frac{\ln\left(2u(x)-1\right)}{2} &= \ln\left(x\right)+c_1 \end{aligned}$$

We now need to find the singular solutions, these are found by finding for what values $g(u)$ is zero, since we had to divide by this above. Solving $g(u) = 0$ or $-2u+1=0$ for $u(x)$ gives

$$u(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

Now we go over each such singular solution and check if it verifies the ode itself and any initial conditions given. If it does not then the singular solution will not be used.

Therefore the solutions found are

$$\begin{aligned} -\frac{\ln\left(2u(x)-1\right)}{2} &= \ln\left(x\right)+c_1 \\ u(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \end{aligned}$$

Solving for $u(x)$ gives

$$\begin{aligned} u(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\ u(x) &= \frac{x^2+\mathrm{e}^{-2c_1}}{2x^2} \end{aligned}$$

Converting $u(x) = \frac{1}{2}$ back to y gives

$$y = \frac{x}{2}$$

Converting $u(x) = \frac{x^2+\mathrm{e}^{-2c_1}}{2x^2}$ back to y gives

$$y = \frac{x^2+\mathrm{e}^{-2c_1}}{2x}$$

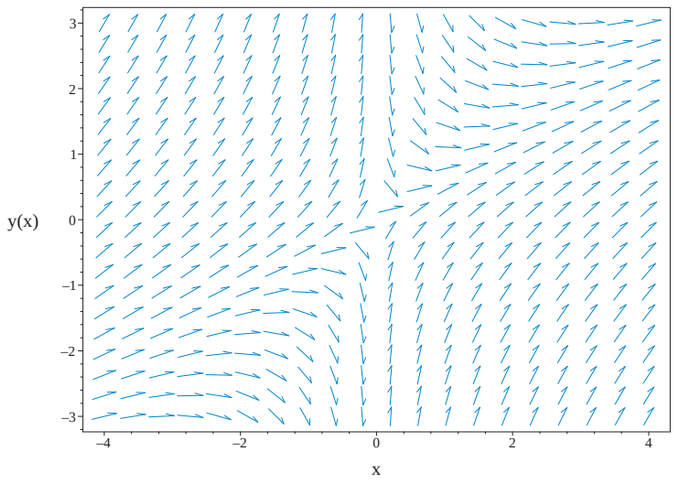


Figure 2.21: Slope field plot

$$xy' + y = x$$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \frac{x}{2}$$
$$y = \frac{x^2 + \mathrm{e}^{-2c_1}}{2x}$$

Solved as first order homogeneous class D2 ode

Time used: 0.136 (sec)

Applying change of variables $y = u(x)\, x$, then the ode becomes

$$x(u'(x)\, x + u(x)) + u(x)\, x = x$$

Which is now solved The ode $u'(x) = -\frac{2u(x)-1}{x}$ is separable as it can be written as

$$\begin{aligned} u'(x) &= -\frac{2u(x) - 1}{x} \\ &= f(x)g(u) \end{aligned}$$

Where

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{x}$$
$$g(u) = -2u + 1$$

Integrating gives

$$\int \frac{1}{g(u)}\, du = \int f(x)\, dx$$
$$\int \frac{1}{-2u+1}\, du = \int \frac{1}{x}\, dx$$
$$-\frac{\ln(2u(x) - 1)}{2} = \ln(x) + c_1$$

We now need to find the singular solutions, these are found by finding for what values $g(u)$ is zero, since we had to divide by this above. Solving $g(u) = 0$ or $-2u + 1 = 0$ for $u(x)$ gives

$$u(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

Now we go over each such singular solution and check if it verifies the ode itself and any initial conditions given. If it does not then the singular solution will not be used.

Therefore the solutions found are

$$-\frac{\ln\left(2u(x)-1\right)}{2} = \ln\left(x\right)+c_1$$
$$u(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

Solving for $u(x)$ gives

$$u(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$
$$u(x) = \frac{x^2+\mathrm{e}^{-2c_1}}{2x^2}$$

Converting $u(x) = \frac{1}{2}$ back to y gives

$$y = \frac{x}{2}$$

Converting $u(x) = \frac{x^2+\mathrm{e}^{-2c_1}}{2x^2}$ back to y gives

$$y = \frac{x^2+\mathrm{e}^{-2c_1}}{2x}$$

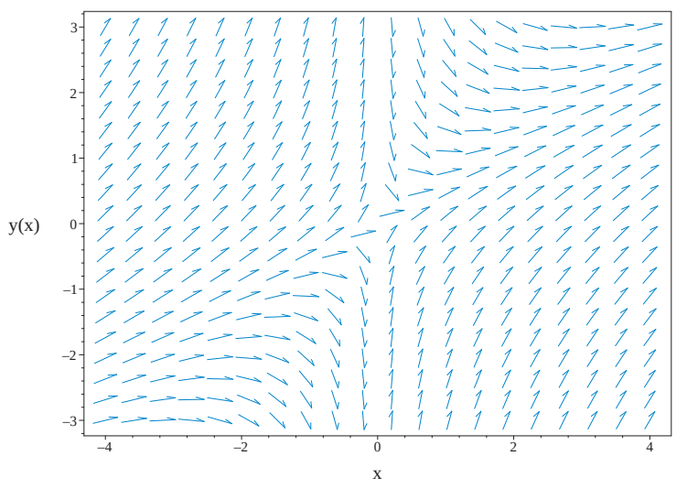


Figure 2.22: Slope field plot
$xy'+y=x$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \frac{x}{2}$$
$$y = \frac{x^2+\mathrm{e}^{-2c_1}}{2x}$$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \frac{x}{2}$$
$$y = \frac{x^2+\mathrm{e}^{-2c_1}}{2x}$$

Solved as first order homogeneous class Maple C ode

Time used: 0.251 (sec)

Let $Y = y - y_0$ and $X = x - x_0$ then the above is transformed to new ode in $Y(X)$

$$\frac{d}{dX}Y(X) = -\frac{Y(X) + y_0 - x_0 - X}{x_0 + X}$$

Solving for possible values of x_0 and y_0 which makes the above ode a homogeneous ode results in

$$\begin{aligned} x_0 &= 0 \\ y_0 &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Using these values now it is possible to easily solve for $Y(X)$. The above ode now becomes

$$\frac{d}{dX}Y(X) = -\frac{Y(X) - X}{X}$$

In canonical form, the ODE is

$$\begin{aligned} Y' &= F(X,Y) \\ &= -\frac{Y - X}{X} \end{aligned} \tag{1}$$

An ode of the form $Y' = \frac{M(X,Y)}{N(X,Y)}$ is called homogeneous if the functions $M(X,Y)$ and $N(X,Y)$ are both homogeneous functions and of the same order. Recall that a function $f(X,Y)$ is homogeneous of order n if

$$f(t^n X, t^n Y) = t^n f(X,Y)$$

In this case, it can be seen that both $M = X - Y$ and $N = X$ are both homogeneous and of the same order $n = 1$. Therefore this is a homogeneous ode. Since this ode is homogeneous, it is converted to separable ODE using the substitution $u = \frac{Y}{X}$, or $Y = uX$. Hence

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}Y}{\mathrm{d}X} = \frac{\mathrm{d}u}{\mathrm{d}X}X + u$$

Applying the transformation $Y = uX$ to the above ODE in (1) gives

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\mathrm{d}u}{\mathrm{d}X}X + u &= -u + 1 \\ \frac{\mathrm{d}u}{\mathrm{d}X} &= \frac{-2u(X) + 1}{X} \end{aligned}$$

Or

$$\frac{d}{dX}u(X) - \frac{-2u(X) + 1}{X} = 0$$

Or

$$\left(\frac{d}{dX}u(X)\right)X + 2u(X) - 1 = 0$$

Which is now solved as separable in $u(X)$.

The ode $\frac{d}{dX}u(X) = -\frac{2u(X)-1}{X}$ is separable as it can be written as

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{d}{dX}u(X) &= -\frac{2u(X) - 1}{X} \\ &= f(X)g(u) \end{aligned}$$

Where

$$\begin{aligned} f(X) &= \frac{1}{X} \\ g(u) &= -2u + 1 \end{aligned}$$

Integrating gives

$$\int \frac{1}{g(u)}\,du = \int f(X)\,dX$$
$$\int \frac{1}{-2u+1}\,du = \int \frac{1}{X}\,dX$$
$$-\frac{\ln\left(2u(X)-1\right)}{2} = \ln\left(X\right) + c_1$$

We now need to find the singular solutions, these are found by finding for what values $g(u)$ is zero, since we had to divide by this above. Solving $g(u) = 0$ or $-2u+1 = 0$ for $u(X)$ gives

$$u(X) = \frac{1}{2}$$

Now we go over each such singular solution and check if it verifies the ode itself and any initial conditions given. If it does not then the singular solution will not be used.

Therefore the solutions found are

$$-\frac{\ln\left(2u(X)-1\right)}{2} = \ln\left(X\right) + c_1$$
$$u(X) = \frac{1}{2}$$

Solving for $u(X)$ gives

$$u(X) = \frac{1}{2}$$
$$u(X) = \frac{X^2 + \mathrm{e}^{-2c_1}}{2X^2}$$

Converting $u(X) = \frac{1}{2}$ back to $Y(X)$ gives

$$Y(X) = \frac{X}{2}$$

Converting $u(X) = \frac{X^2+\mathrm{e}^{-2c_1}}{2X^2}$ back to $Y(X)$ gives

$$Y(X) = \frac{X^2 + \mathrm{e}^{-2c_1}}{2X}$$

Using the solution for $Y(X)$

$$Y(X) = \frac{X}{2} \tag{A}$$

And replacing back terms in the above solution using

$$Y = y + y_0$$
$$X = x + x_0$$

Or

$$Y = y$$
$$X = x$$

Then the solution in y becomes using EQ (A)

$$y = \frac{x}{2}$$

Using the solution for $Y(X)$

$$Y(X) = \frac{X^2 + \mathrm{e}^{-2c_1}}{2X} \tag{A}$$

And replacing back terms in the above solution using

$$Y = y + y_0$$
$$X = x + x_0$$

Or

$$Y = y$$
$$X = x$$

Then the solution in y becomes using EQ (A)

$$y = \frac{x^2 + \mathrm{e}^{-2c_1}}{2x}$$

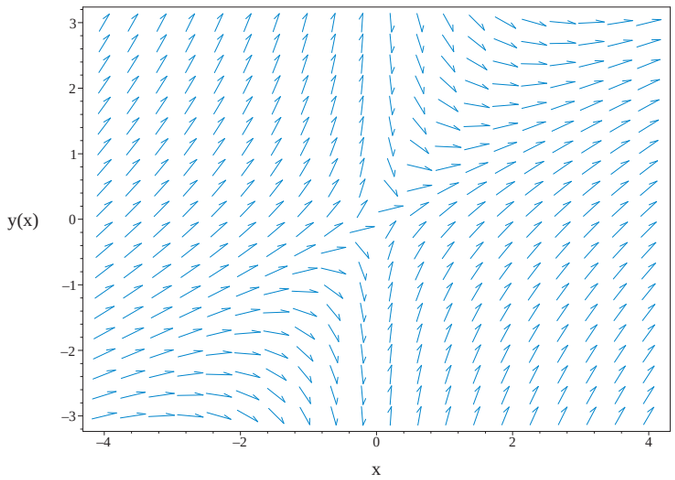


Figure 2.23: Slope field plot
$xy' + y = x$

Solved as first order Exact ode

Time used: 0.063 (sec)

To solve an ode of the form

$$M(x,y) + N(x,y)\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{A}$$

We assume there exists a function $\phi(x,y) = c$ where c is constant, that satisfies the ode. Taking derivative of ϕ w.r.t. x gives

$$\frac{d}{dx}\phi(x,y) = 0$$

Hence

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{B}$$

Comparing (A,B) shows that

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = M$$
$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = N$$

But since $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ then for the above to be valid, we require that

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

If the above condition is satisfied, then the original ode is called exact. We still need to determine $\phi(x,y)$ but at least we know now that we can do that since the condition $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ is satisfied. If this condition is not satisfied then this method will not work and we have to now look for an integrating factor to force this condition, which might or might not exist. The first step is to write the ODE in standard form to check for exactness, which is

$$M(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}x + N(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{1A}$$

Therefore

$$\begin{aligned}(x)\,\mathrm{d}y &= (-y+x)\,\mathrm{d}x \\ (y-x)\,\mathrm{d}x + (x)\,\mathrm{d}y &= 0 \end{aligned} \tag{2A}$$

Comparing (1A) and (2A) shows that

$$\begin{aligned} M(x,y) &= y-x \\ N(x,y) &= x \end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine if the ODE is is exact or not. The ODE is exact when the following condition is satisfied

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

Using result found above gives

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(y-x) \\ &= 1\end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial N}{\partial x} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(x) \\ &= 1\end{aligned}$$

Since $\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$, then the ODE is exact The following equations are now set up to solve for the function $\phi(x,y)$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = M \tag{1}$$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = N \tag{2}$$

Integrating (2) w.r.t. y gives

$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int N\,\mathrm{d}y$$

$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int x\,\mathrm{d}y$$

$$\phi = yx + f(x) \tag{3}$$

Where $f(x)$ is used for the constant of integration since ϕ is a function of both x and y. Taking derivative of equation (3) w.r.t x gives

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = y + f'(x) \tag{4}$$

But equation (1) says that $\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = y-x$. Therefore equation (4) becomes

$$y - x = y + f'(x) \tag{5}$$

Solving equation (5) for $f'(x)$ gives

$$f'(x) = -x$$

Integrating the above w.r.t x gives

$$\int f'(x)\,\mathrm{d}x = \int (-x)\,\mathrm{d}x$$

$$f(x) = -\frac{x^2}{2} + c_1$$

Where c_1 is constant of integration. Substituting result found above for $f(x)$ into equation (3) gives ϕ

$$\phi = yx - \frac{1}{2}x^2 + c_1$$

But since ϕ itself is a constant function, then let $\phi = c_2$ where c_2 is new constant and combining c_1 and c_2 constants into the constant c_1 gives the solution as

$$c_1 = yx - \frac{1}{2}x^2$$

Solving for y gives

$$y = \frac{x^2 + 2c_1}{2x}$$

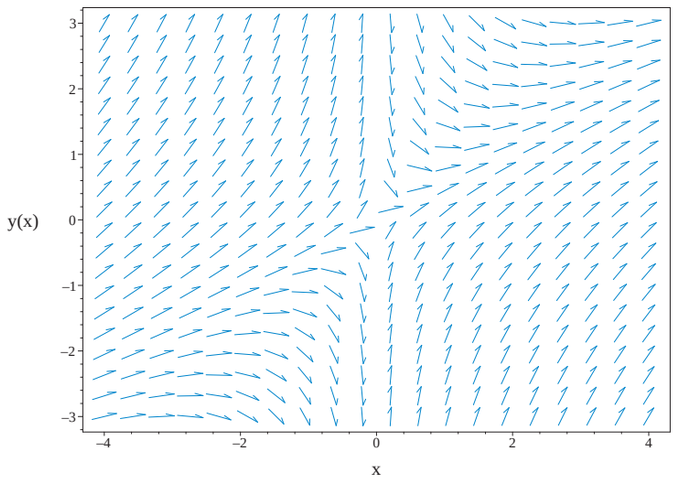


Figure 2.24: Slope field plot
$xy' + y = x$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \frac{x^2 + 2c_1}{2x}$$

Solved as first order isobaric ode

Time used: 0.113 (sec)

Solving for y' gives

$$y' = -\frac{y-x}{x} \tag{1}$$

Each of the above ode's is now solved An ode $y' = f(x,y)$ is isobaric if

$$f(tx, t^m y) = t^{m-1} f(x,y) \tag{1}$$

Where here

$$f(x,y) = -\frac{y-x}{x} \tag{2}$$

m is the order of isobaric. Substituting (2) into (1) and solving for m gives

$$m = 1$$

Since the ode is isobaric of order $m = 1$, then the substitution

$$\begin{aligned} y &= ux^m \\ &= ux \end{aligned}$$

Converts the ODE to a separable in $u(x)$. Performing this substitution gives

$$u(x) + xu'(x) = -\frac{xu(x) - x}{x}$$

The ode $u'(x) = -\frac{2u(x)-1}{x}$ is separable as it can be written as

$$\begin{aligned} u'(x) &= -\frac{2u(x)-1}{x} \\ &= f(x)g(u) \end{aligned}$$

Where

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \frac{1}{x} \\ g(u) &= -2u + 1 \end{aligned}$$

Integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} \int \frac{1}{g(u)}\,du &= \int f(x)\,dx \\ \int \frac{1}{-2u+1}\,du &= \int \frac{1}{x}\,dx \\ -\frac{\ln\left(2u(x)-1\right)}{2} &= \ln(x) + c_1 \end{aligned}$$

We now need to find the singular solutions, these are found by finding for what values $g(u)$ is zero, since we had to divide by this above. Solving $g(u) = 0$ or $-2u + 1 = 0$ for $u(x)$ gives

$$u(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

Now we go over each such singular solution and check if it verifies the ode itself and any initial conditions given. If it does not then the singular solution will not be used.

Therefore the solutions found are

$$\begin{aligned} -\frac{\ln\left(2u(x)-1\right)}{2} &= \ln(x) + c_1 \\ u(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \end{aligned}$$

Solving for $u(x)$ gives

$$u(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$u(x) = \frac{x^2 + \mathrm{e}^{-2c_1}}{2x^2}$$

Converting $u(x) = \frac{1}{2}$ back to y gives

$$\frac{y}{x} = \frac{1}{2}$$

Converting $u(x) = \frac{x^2+\mathrm{e}^{-2c_1}}{2x^2}$ back to y gives

$$\frac{y}{x} = \frac{x^2 + \mathrm{e}^{-2c_1}}{2x^2}$$

Solving for y gives

$$y = \frac{x}{2}$$

$$y = \frac{x^2 + \mathrm{e}^{-2c_1}}{2x}$$

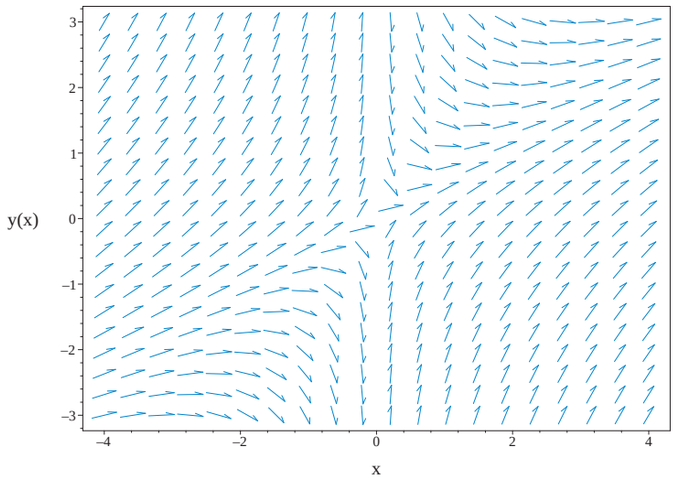


Figure 2.25: Slope field plot
$xy' + y = x$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \frac{x}{2}$$

$$y = \frac{x^2 + \mathrm{e}^{-2c_1}}{2x}$$

Solved using Lie symmetry for first order ode

Time used: 0.469 (sec)

Writing the ode as

$$y' = -\frac{y - x}{x}$$

$$y' = \omega(x, y)$$

The condition of Lie symmetry is the linearized PDE given by

$$\eta_x + \omega(\eta_y - \xi_x) - \omega^2\xi_y - \omega_x\xi - \omega_y\eta = 0 \tag{A}$$

To determine ξ, η then (A) is solved using ansatz. Making bivariate polynomials of degree 1 to use as anstaz gives

$$\xi = x a_2 + y a_3 + a_1 \tag{1E}$$

$$\eta = x b_2 + y b_3 + b_1 \tag{2E}$$

Where the unknown coefficients are

$$\{a_1, a_2, a_3, b_1, b_2, b_3\}$$

Substituting equations (1E,2E) and ω into (A) gives

$$b_2 - \frac{(y-x)(b_3 - a_2)}{x} - \frac{(y-x)^2 a_3}{x^2} - \left(\frac{1}{x} + \frac{y-x}{x^2}\right)(x a_2 + y a_3 + a_1) + \frac{x b_2 + y b_3 + b_1}{x} = 0 \tag{5E}$$

Putting the above in normal form gives

$$-\frac{x^2 a_2 + x^2 a_3 - 2 b_2 x^2 - x^2 b_3 - 2 x y a_3 + 2 y^2 a_3 - x b_1 + y a_1}{x^2} = 0$$

Setting the numerator to zero gives

$$-x^2 a_2 - x^2 a_3 + 2 b_2 x^2 + x^2 b_3 + 2 x y a_3 - 2 y^2 a_3 + x b_1 - y a_1 = 0 \tag{6E}$$

Looking at the above PDE shows the following are all the terms with $\{x, y\}$ in them.

$$\{x, y\}$$

The following substitution is now made to be able to collect on all terms with $\{x, y\}$ in them

$$\{x = v_1, y = v_2\}$$

The above PDE (6E) now becomes

$$-a_2 v_1^2 - a_3 v_1^2 + 2 a_3 v_1 v_2 - 2 a_3 v_2^2 + 2 b_2 v_1^2 + b_3 v_1^2 - a_1 v_2 + b_1 v_1 = 0 \tag{7E}$$

Collecting the above on the terms v_i introduced, and these are

$$\{v_1, v_2\}$$

Equation (7E) now becomes

$$(-a_2 - a_3 + 2 b_2 + b_3) v_1^2 + 2 a_3 v_1 v_2 + b_1 v_1 - 2 a_3 v_2^2 - a_1 v_2 = 0 \tag{8E}$$

Setting each coefficients in (8E) to zero gives the following equations to solve

$$\begin{aligned} b_1 &= 0 \\ -a_1 &= 0 \\ -2 a_3 &= 0 \\ 2 a_3 &= 0 \\ -a_2 - a_3 + 2 b_2 + b_3 &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Solving the above equations for the unknowns gives

$$\begin{aligned} a_1 &= 0 \\ a_2 &= 2b_2 + b_3 \\ a_3 &= 0 \\ b_1 &= 0 \\ b_2 &= b_2 \\ b_3 &= b_3 \end{aligned}$$

Substituting the above solution in the anstaz (1E,2E) (using 1 as arbitrary value for any unknown in the RHS) gives

$$\begin{aligned} \xi &= x \\ \eta &= y \end{aligned}$$

Shifting is now applied to make $\xi = 0$ in order to simplify the rest of the computation

$$\begin{aligned} \eta &= \eta - \omega(x,y)\,\xi \\ &= y - \left(-\frac{y-x}{x} \right)(x) \\ &= 2y - x \\ \xi &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine the canonical coordinates R, S. The canonical coordinates map $(x,y) \to (R,S)$ where (R,S) are the canonical coordinates which make the original ode become a quadrature and hence solved by integration.

The characteristic pde which is used to find the canonical coordinates is

$$\frac{dx}{\xi} = \frac{dy}{\eta} = dS \tag{1}$$

The above comes from the requirements that $\left(\xi \frac{\partial}{\partial x} + \eta \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \right) S(x,y) = 1$. Starting with the first pair of ode's in (1) gives an ode to solve for the independent variable R in the canonical coordinates, where $S(R)$. Since $\xi = 0$ then in this special case

$$R = x$$

S is found from

$$\begin{aligned} S &= \int \frac{1}{\eta} dy \\ &= \int \frac{1}{2y - x} dy \end{aligned}$$

Which results in

$$S = \frac{\ln(2y - x)}{2}$$

Now that R, S are found, we need to setup the ode in these coordinates. This is done by evaluating

$$\frac{dS}{dR} = \frac{S_x + \omega(x,y) S_y}{R_x + \omega(x,y) R_y} \tag{2}$$

Where in the above R_x, R_y, S_x, S_y are all partial derivatives and $\omega(x,y)$ is the right hand side of the original ode given by

$$\omega(x,y) = -\frac{y-x}{x}$$

Evaluating all the partial derivatives gives

$$\begin{aligned} R_x &= 1 \\ R_y &= 0 \\ S_x &= \frac{1}{2x-4y} \\ S_y &= \frac{1}{2y-x} \end{aligned}$$

Substituting all the above in (2) and simplifying gives the ode in canonical coordinates.

$$\frac{dS}{dR} = -\frac{1}{2x} \tag{2A}$$

We now need to express the RHS as function of R only. This is done by solving for x, y in terms of R, S from the result obtained earlier and simplifying. This gives

$$\frac{dS}{dR} = -\frac{1}{2R}$$

The above is a quadrature ode. This is the whole point of Lie symmetry method. It converts an ode, no matter how complicated it is, to one that can be solved by integration when the ode is in the canonical coordiates R, S.

Since the ode has the form $\frac{d}{dR}S(R) = f(R)$, then we only need to integrate $f(R)$.

$$\begin{aligned} \int dS &= \int -\frac{1}{2R}\, dR \\ S(R) &= -\frac{\ln(R)}{2} + c_2 \end{aligned}$$

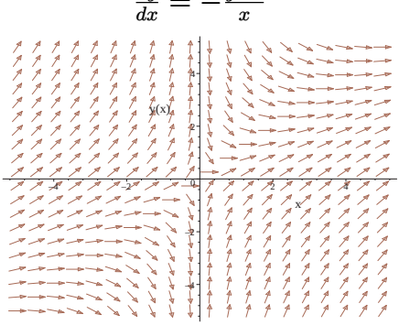
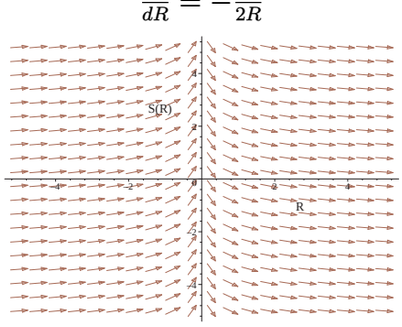
To complete the solution, we just need to transform the above back to x, y coordinates. This results in

$$\frac{\ln(2y-x)}{2} = -\frac{\ln(x)}{2} + c_2$$

Which gives

$$y = \frac{x^2 + \mathrm{e}^{2c_2}}{2x}$$

The following diagram shows solution curves of the original ode and how they transform in the canonical coordinates space using the mapping shown.

Original ode in x, y coordinates	Canonical coordinates transformation	ODE in canonical coordinates (R, S)
$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{y-x}{x}$ 	$R = x$ $S = \frac{\ln(2y-x)}{2}$	$\frac{dS}{dR} = -\frac{1}{2R}$ 

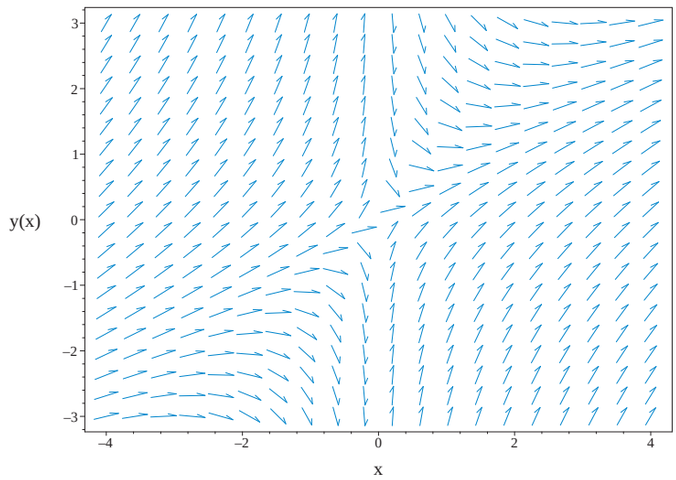


Figure 2.26: Slope field plot
$xy' + y = x$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \frac{x^2 + \mathrm{e}^{2c_2}}{2x}$$

Maple step by step solution

Let's solve
$x\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right) + y(x) = x$

- Highest derivative means the order of the ODE is 1
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)$
- Isolate the derivative
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = 1 - \frac{y(x)}{x}$
- Group terms with $y(x)$ on the lhs of the ODE and the rest on the rhs of the ODE
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + \frac{y(x)}{x} = 1$
- The ODE is linear; multiply by an integrating factor $\mu(x)$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + \frac{y(x)}{x}\right) = \mu(x)$
- Assume the lhs of the ODE is the total derivative $\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + \frac{y(x)}{x}\right) = \left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right)\mu(x) + y(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)\right)$
- Isolate $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)$
  $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x) = \frac{\mu(x)}{x}$
- Solve to find the integrating factor
  $\mu(x) = x$
- Integrate both sides with respect to x
  $\int \left(\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))\right) dx = \int \mu(x)\,dx + C1$
- Evaluate the integral on the lhs
  $y(x)\,\mu(x) = \int \mu(x)\,dx + C1$
- Solve for $y(x)$
  $y(x) = \frac{\int \mu(x)dx + C1}{\mu(x)}$
- Substitute $\mu(x) = x$
  $y(x) = \frac{\int x dx + C1}{x}$
- Evaluate the integrals on the rhs
  $y(x) = \frac{\frac{x^2}{2} + C1}{x}$

- Simplify
  $y(x) = \frac{x^2+2C1}{2x}$

Maple trace

```
`Methods for first order ODEs:
--- Trying classification methods ---
trying a quadrature
trying 1st order linear
<- 1st order linear successful`
```

Maple dsolve solution

Solving time : 0.001 (sec)
Leaf size : 13

```
dsolve(diff(y(x),x)*x+y(x) = x,
       y(x),singsol=all)
```

$$y(x) = \frac{x}{2} + \frac{c_1}{x}$$

Mathematica DSolve solution

Solving time : 0.039 (sec)
Leaf size : 17

```
DSolve[{x*D[y[x],x]+y[x]==x,{}},
       y[x],x,IncludeSingularSolutions->True]
```

$$y(x) \to \frac{x}{2} + \frac{c_1}{x}$$

2.1.8 problem 2(b)

Solved as first order linear ode 80
Solved as first order homogeneous class D2 ode 81
Solved as first order Exact ode 82
Solved as first order isobaric ode 85
Solved using Lie symmetry for first order ode 86
Maple step by step solution 90
Maple trace 91
Maple dsolve solution 91
Mathematica DSolve solution 91

Internal problem ID [4197]
Book : Elementary Differential equations, Chaundy, 1969
Section : Exercises 3, page 60
Problem number : 2(b)
Date solved : `Tuesday, December 17, 2024 at 06:50:02 AM`
CAS classification : `[_linear]`

Solve

$$xy' - y = x^3$$

Solved as first order linear ode

Time used: 0.050 (sec)

In canonical form a linear first order is

$$y' + q(x)y = p(x)$$

Comparing the above to the given ode shows that

$$\begin{aligned} q(x) &= -\frac{1}{x} \\ p(x) &= x^2 \end{aligned}$$

The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int q\,dx} \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{\int -\frac{1}{x} dx} \\ &= \frac{1}{x} \end{aligned}$$

The ode becomes

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) = \mu p$$

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) = (\mu)\left(x^2\right)$$

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) = \left(\frac{1}{x}\right)\left(x^2\right)$$

$$\mathrm{d}\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) = x\,\mathrm{d}x$$

Integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{y}{x} &= \int x\,dx \\ &= \frac{x^2}{2} + c_1 \end{aligned}$$

Dividing throughout by the integrating factor $\frac{1}{x}$ gives the final solution

$$y = \frac{x(x^2 + 2c_1)}{2}$$

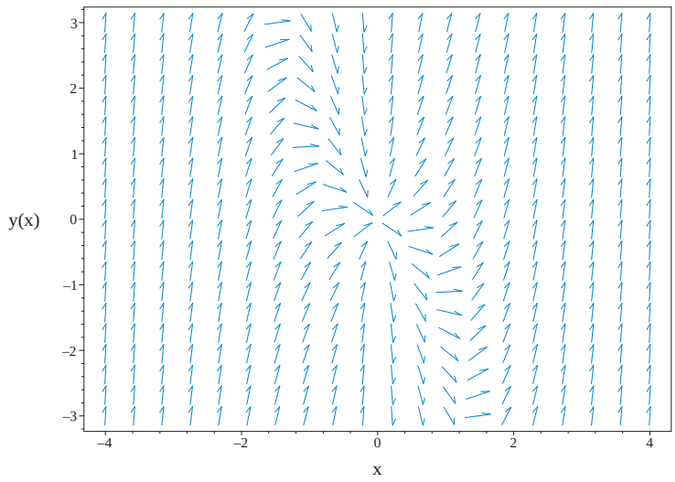


Figure 2.27: Slope field plot
$xy' - y = x^3$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \frac{x(x^2 + 2c_1)}{2}$$

Solved as first order homogeneous class D2 ode

Time used: 0.030 (sec)

Applying change of variables $y = u(x)\, x$, then the ode becomes

$$x(u'(x)\, x + u(x)) - u(x)\, x = x^3$$

Which is now solved Since the ode has the form $u'(x) = f(x)$, then we only need to integrate $f(x)$.

$$\int du = \int x\, dx$$

$$u(x) = \frac{x^2}{2} + c_1$$

Converting $u(x) = \frac{x^2}{2} + c_1$ back to y gives

$$y = x\left(\frac{x^2}{2} + c_1\right)$$

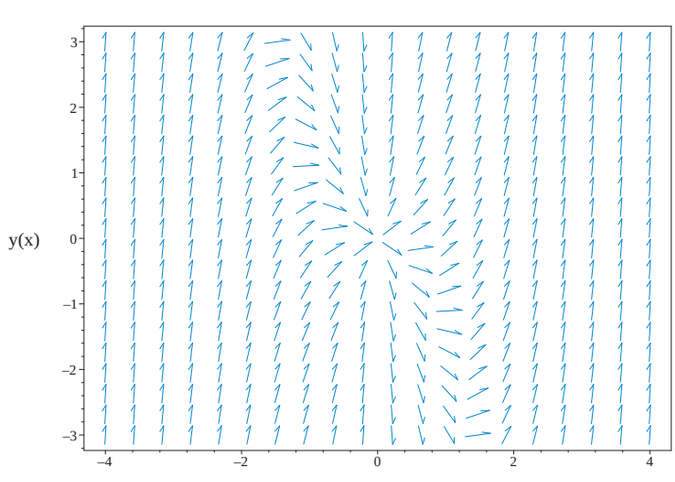


Figure 2.28: Slope field plot
$xy' - y = x^3$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = x\left(\frac{x^2}{2} + c_1\right)$$

Solved as first order Exact ode

Time used: 0.104 (sec)

To solve an ode of the form

$$M(x,y) + N(x,y)\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{A}$$

We assume there exists a function $\phi(x,y) = c$ where c is constant, that satisfies the ode. Taking derivative of ϕ w.r.t. x gives

$$\frac{d}{dx}\phi(x,y) = 0$$

Hence

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{B}$$

Comparing (A,B) shows that

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} &= M\\ \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} &= N\end{aligned}$$

But since $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ then for the above to be valid, we require that

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

If the above condition is satisfied, then the original ode is called exact. We still need to determine $\phi(x,y)$ but at least we know now that we can do that since the condition $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ is satisfied. If this condition is not satisfied then this method will not work and we have to now look for an integrating factor to force this condition, which might or might not exist. The first step is to write the ODE in standard form to check for exactness, which is

$$M(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}x + N(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{1A}$$

Therefore

$$\begin{aligned}(x)\,\mathrm{d}y &= \left(x^3 + y\right)\mathrm{d}x\\ \left(-x^3 - y\right)\mathrm{d}x + (x)\,\mathrm{d}y &= 0\end{aligned} \tag{2A}$$

Comparing (1A) and (2A) shows that

$$\begin{aligned}M(x,y) &= -x^3 - y\\ N(x,y) &= x\end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine if the ODE is is exact or not. The ODE is exact when the following condition is satisfied

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

Using result found above gives

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(-x^3 - y\right)\\ &= -1\end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial N}{\partial x} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(x)\\ &= 1\end{aligned}$$

Since $\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} \neq \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$, then the ODE is not exact. Since the ODE is not exact, we will try to find an integrating factor to make it exact. Let

$$\begin{aligned}A &= \frac{1}{N}\left(\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}\right)\\ &= \frac{1}{x}((-1) - (1))\\ &= -\frac{2}{x}\end{aligned}$$

Since A does not depend on y, then it can be used to find an integrating factor. The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned}\mu &= e^{\int A\,\mathrm{d}x}\\ &= e^{\int -\frac{2}{x}\,\mathrm{d}x}\end{aligned}$$

The result of integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned}\mu &= e^{-2\ln(x)}\\ &= \frac{1}{x^2}\end{aligned}$$

M and N are multiplied by this integrating factor, giving new M and new N which are called $\overline{M}$ and $\overline{N}$ for now so not to confuse them with the original M and N.

$$\begin{aligned}\overline{M} &= \mu M\\ &= \frac{1}{x^2}\left(-x^3 - y\right)\\ &= \frac{-x^3 - y}{x^2}\end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned}\overline{N} &= \mu N\\ &= \frac{1}{x^2}(x)\\ &= \frac{1}{x}\end{aligned}$$

Now a modified ODE is ontained from the original ODE, which is exact and can be solved. The modified ODE is

$$\begin{aligned}\overline{M} + \overline{N}\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0\\ \left(\frac{-x^3 - y}{x^2}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{x}\right)\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0\end{aligned}$$

The following equations are now set up to solve for the function $\phi(x, y)$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \overline{M} \tag{1}$$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = \overline{N} \tag{2}$$

Integrating (2) w.r.t. y gives

$$\begin{aligned}\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y &= \int \overline{N}\,\mathrm{d}y\\ \int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y &= \int \frac{1}{x}\,\mathrm{d}y\\ \phi &= \frac{y}{x} + f(x)\end{aligned} \tag{3}$$

Where $f(x)$ is used for the constant of integration since ϕ is a function of both x and y. Taking derivative of equation (3) w.r.t x gives

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = -\frac{y}{x^2} + f'(x) \tag{4}$$

But equation (1) says that $\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \frac{-x^3-y}{x^2}$. Therefore equation (4) becomes

$$\frac{-x^3 - y}{x^2} = -\frac{y}{x^2} + f'(x) \tag{5}$$

Solving equation (5) for $f'(x)$ gives

$$f'(x) = -x$$

Integrating the above w.r.t x gives

$$\int f'(x)\,\mathrm{d}x = \int (-x)\,\mathrm{d}x$$

$$f(x) = -\frac{x^2}{2} + c_1$$

Where c_1 is constant of integration. Substituting result found above for $f(x)$ into equation (3) gives ϕ

$$\phi = \frac{y}{x} - \frac{x^2}{2} + c_1$$

But since ϕ itself is a constant function, then let $\phi = c_2$ where c_2 is new constant and combining c_1 and c_2 constants into the constant c_1 gives the solution as

$$c_1 = \frac{y}{x} - \frac{x^2}{2}$$

Solving for y gives

$$y = \frac{x(x^2 + 2c_1)}{2}$$

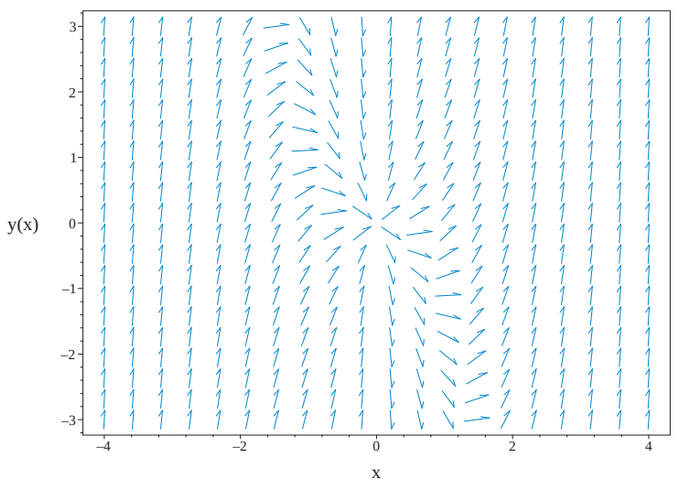


Figure 2.29: Slope field plot
$xy' - y = x^3$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \frac{x(x^2 + 2c_1)}{2}$$

Solved as first order isobaric ode

Time used: 0.256 (sec)

Solving for y' gives

$$y' = \frac{x^3 + y}{x} \tag{1}$$

Each of the above ode's is now solved An ode $y' = f(x, y)$ is isobaric if

$$f(tx, t^m y) = t^{m-1} f(x, y) \tag{1}$$

Where here

$$f(x, y) = \frac{x^3 + y}{x} \tag{2}$$

m is the order of isobaric. Substituting (2) into (1) and solving for m gives

$$m = 3$$

Since the ode is isobaric of order $m = 3$, then the substitution

$$\begin{aligned} y &= u x^m \\ &= u\, x^3 \end{aligned}$$

Converts the ODE to a separable in $u(x)$. Performing this substitution gives

$$3x^2 u(x) + x^3 u'(x) = \frac{x^3 + x^3 u(x)}{x}$$

The ode $u'(x) = -\frac{2u(x)-1}{x}$ is separable as it can be written as

$$\begin{aligned} u'(x) &= -\frac{2u(x) - 1}{x} \\ &= f(x) g(u) \end{aligned}$$

Where

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \frac{1}{x} \\ g(u) &= -2u + 1 \end{aligned}$$

Integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} \int \frac{1}{g(u)}\, du &= \int f(x)\, dx \\ \int \frac{1}{-2u + 1}\, du &= \int \frac{1}{x}\, dx \\ -\frac{\ln\left(2u(x) - 1\right)}{2} &= \ln\left(x\right) + c_1 \end{aligned}$$

We now need to find the singular solutions, these are found by finding for what values $g(u)$ is zero, since we had to divide by this above. Solving $g(u) = 0$ or $-2u + 1 = 0$ for $u(x)$ gives

$$u(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

Now we go over each such singular solution and check if it verifies the ode itself and any initial conditions given. If it does not then the singular solution will not be used.

Therefore the solutions found are

$$\begin{aligned} -\frac{\ln\left(2u(x) - 1\right)}{2} &= \ln\left(x\right) + c_1 \\ u(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \end{aligned}$$

Solving for $u(x)$ gives

$$u(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$u(x) = \frac{x^2 + \mathrm{e}^{-2c_1}}{2x^2}$$

Converting $u(x) = \frac{1}{2}$ back to y gives

$$\frac{y}{x^3} = \frac{1}{2}$$

Converting $u(x) = \frac{x^2+\mathrm{e}^{-2c_1}}{2x^2}$ back to y gives

$$\frac{y}{x^3} = \frac{x^2 + \mathrm{e}^{-2c_1}}{2x^2}$$

Solving for y gives

$$y = \frac{x^3}{2}$$

$$y = \frac{x(x^2 + \mathrm{e}^{-2c_1})}{2}$$

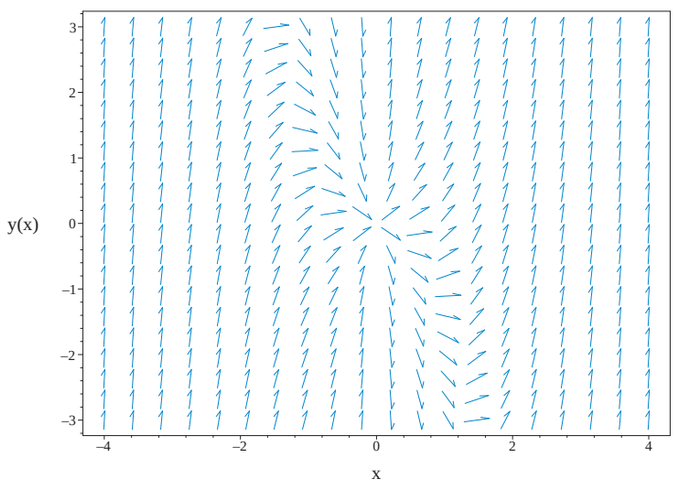


Figure 2.30: Slope field plot
$xy' - y = x^3$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \frac{x^3}{2}$$

$$y = \frac{x(x^2 + \mathrm{e}^{-2c_1})}{2}$$

Solved using Lie symmetry for first order ode

Time used: 0.393 (sec)

Writing the ode as

$$y' = \frac{x^3 + y}{x}$$
$$y' = \omega(x, y)$$

The condition of Lie symmetry is the linearized PDE given by

$$\eta_x + \omega(\eta_y - \xi_x) - \omega^2\xi_y - \omega_x\xi - \omega_y\eta = 0 \tag{A}$$

To determine ξ, η then (A) is solved using ansatz. Making bivariate polynomials of degree 1 to use as anstaz gives

$$\xi = x a_2 + y a_3 + a_1 \tag{1E}$$

$$\eta = x b_2 + y b_3 + b_1 \tag{2E}$$

Where the unknown coefficients are

$$\{a_1, a_2, a_3, b_1, b_2, b_3\}$$

Substituting equations (1E,2E) and ω into (A) gives

$$\begin{aligned} b_2 + \frac{\left(x^3+y\right)\left(b_3-a_2\right)}{x} - \frac{\left(x^3+y\right)^2 a_3}{x^2} \\ - \left(3x - \frac{x^3+y}{x^2}\right)\left(x a_2 + y a_3 + a_1\right) - \frac{x b_2 + y b_3 + b_1}{x} = 0 \end{aligned} \tag{5E}$$

Putting the above in normal form gives

$$-\frac{x^6 a_3 + 3x^4 a_2 - x^4 b_3 + 4x^3 y a_3 + 2x^3 a_1 + x b_1 - y a_1}{x^2} = 0$$

Setting the numerator to zero gives

$$-x^6 a_3 - 3x^4 a_2 + x^4 b_3 - 4x^3 y a_3 - 2x^3 a_1 - x b_1 + y a_1 = 0 \tag{6E}$$

Looking at the above PDE shows the following are all the terms with $\{x, y\}$ in them.

$$\{x, y\}$$

The following substitution is now made to be able to collect on all terms with $\{x, y\}$ in them

$$\{x = v_1, y = v_2\}$$

The above PDE (6E) now becomes

$$-a_3 v_1^6 - 3a_2 v_1^4 - 4a_3 v_1^3 v_2 + b_3 v_1^4 - 2a_1 v_1^3 + a_1 v_2 - b_1 v_1 = 0 \tag{7E}$$

Collecting the above on the terms v_i introduced, and these are

$$\{v_1, v_2\}$$

Equation (7E) now becomes

$$-a_3 v_1^6 + \left(-3a_2 + b_3\right) v_1^4 - 4a_3 v_1^3 v_2 - 2a_1 v_1^3 - b_1 v_1 + a_1 v_2 = 0 \tag{8E}$$

Setting each coefficients in (8E) to zero gives the following equations to solve

$$\begin{aligned} a_1 &= 0 \\ -2a_1 &= 0 \\ -4a_3 &= 0 \\ -a_3 &= 0 \\ -b_1 &= 0 \\ -3a_2 + b_3 &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Solving the above equations for the unknowns gives

$$\begin{aligned} a_1 &= 0 \\ a_2 &= a_2 \\ a_3 &= 0 \\ b_1 &= 0 \\ b_2 &= b_2 \\ b_3 &= 3a_2 \end{aligned}$$

Substituting the above solution in the anstaz (1E,2E) (using 1 as arbitrary value for any unknown in the RHS) gives

$$\begin{aligned} \xi &= 0 \\ \eta &= x \end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine the canonical coordinates R, S. The canonical coordinates map $(x, y) \to (R, S)$ where (R, S) are the canonical coordinates which make the original ode become a quadrature and hence solved by integration.

The characteristic pde which is used to find the canonical coordinates is

$$\frac{dx}{\xi} = \frac{dy}{\eta} = dS \tag{1}$$

The above comes from the requirements that $\left(\xi \frac{\partial}{\partial x} + \eta \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\right) S(x, y) = 1$. Starting with the first pair of ode's in (1) gives an ode to solve for the independent variable R in the canonical coordinates, where $S(R)$. Since $\xi = 0$ then in this special case

$$R = x$$

S is found from

$$\begin{aligned} S &= \int \frac{1}{\eta} dy \\ &= \int \frac{1}{x} dy \end{aligned}$$

Which results in

$$S = \frac{y}{x}$$

Now that R, S are found, we need to setup the ode in these coordinates. This is done by evaluating

$$\frac{dS}{dR} = \frac{S_x + \omega(x, y) S_y}{R_x + \omega(x, y) R_y} \tag{2}$$

Where in the above R_x, R_y, S_x, S_y are all partial derivatives and $\omega(x, y)$ is the right hand side of the original ode given by

$$\omega(x, y) = \frac{x^3 + y}{x}$$

Evaluating all the partial derivatives gives

$$\begin{aligned} R_x &= 1 \\ R_y &= 0 \\ S_x &= -\frac{y}{x^2} \\ S_y &= \frac{1}{x} \end{aligned}$$

Substituting all the above in (2) and simplifying gives the ode in canonical coordinates.

$$\frac{dS}{dR} = x \tag{2A}$$

We now need to express the RHS as function of R only. This is done by solving for x, y in terms of R, S from the result obtained earlier and simplifying. This gives

$$\frac{dS}{dR} = R$$

The above is a quadrature ode. This is the whole point of Lie symmetry method. It converts an ode, no matter how complicated it is, to one that can be solved by integration when the ode is in the canonical coordiates R, S.

Since the ode has the form $\frac{d}{dR}S(R) = f(R)$, then we only need to integrate $f(R)$.

$$\int dS = \int R\, dR$$

$$S(R) = \frac{R^2}{2} + c_2$$

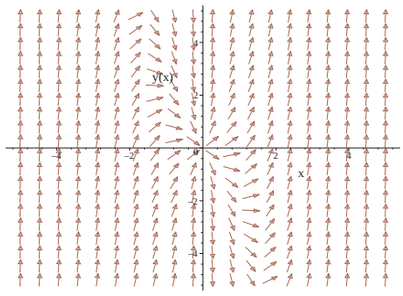
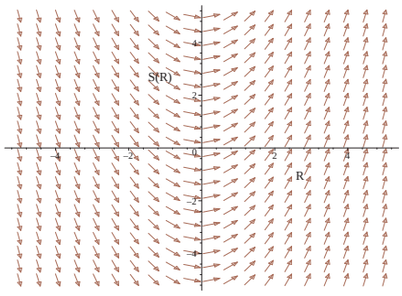
To complete the solution, we just need to transform the above back to x, y coordinates. This results in

$$\frac{y}{x} = \frac{x^2}{2} + c_2$$

Which gives

$$y = \frac{\left(x^2 + 2c_2\right) x}{2}$$

The following diagram shows solution curves of the original ode and how they transform in the canonical coordinates space using the mapping shown.

Original ode in x, y coordinates	Canonical coordinates transformation	ODE in canonical coordinates (R, S)
$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{x^3+y}{x}$ 	$R = x$ $S = \frac{y}{x}$	$\frac{dS}{dR} = R$ 

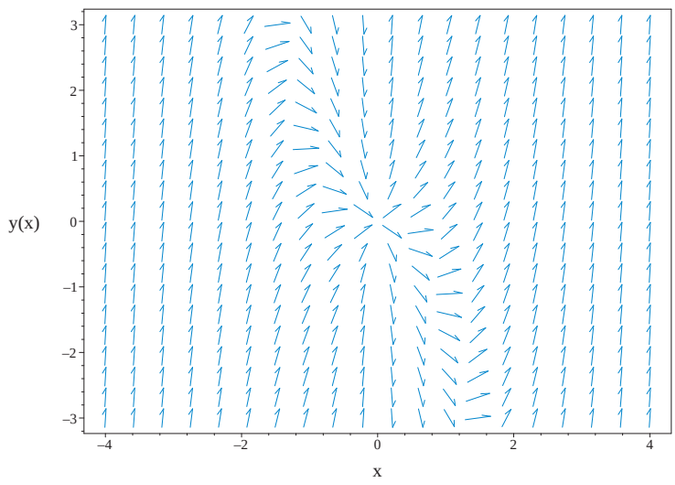


Figure 2.31: Slope field plot
$xy' - y = x^3$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \frac{(x^2 + 2c_2)\, x}{2}$$

Maple step by step solution

Let's solve
$x\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right) - y(x) = x^3$

- Highest derivative means the order of the ODE is 1
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)$
- Solve for the highest derivative
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = \frac{y(x)+x^3}{x}$
- Collect w.r.t. $y(x)$ and simplify
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = \frac{y(x)}{x} + x^2$
- Group terms with $y(x)$ on the lhs of the ODE and the rest on the rhs of the ODE
  $-\frac{y(x)}{x} + \frac{d}{dx}y(x) = x^2$
- The ODE is linear; multiply by an integrating factor $\mu(x)$
  $\mu(x)\left(-\frac{y(x)}{x} + \frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right) = \mu(x)\, x^2$
- Assume the lhs of the ODE is the total derivative $\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))$
  $\mu(x)\left(-\frac{y(x)}{x} + \frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right) = \left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right)\mu(x) + y(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)\right)$
- Isolate $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)$
  $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x) = -\frac{\mu(x)}{x}$
- Solve to find the integrating factor
  $\mu(x) = \frac{1}{x}$
- Integrate both sides with respect to x
  $\int \left(\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))\right) dx = \int \mu(x)\, x^2 dx + C1$
- Evaluate the integral on the lhs
  $y(x)\,\mu(x) = \int \mu(x)\, x^2 dx + C1$
- Solve for $y(x)$
  $y(x) = \frac{\int \mu(x) x^2 dx + C1}{\mu(x)}$
- Substitute $\mu(x) = \frac{1}{x}$
  $y(x) = x\left(\int x dx + C1\right)$
- Evaluate the integrals on the rhs
  $y(x) = x\left(\frac{x^2}{2} + C1\right)$
- Simplify
  $y(x) = \frac{x\left(x^2+2C1\right)}{2}$

Maple trace

```
`Methods for first order ODEs:
--- Trying classification methods ---
trying a quadrature
trying 1st order linear
<- 1st order linear successful`
```

Maple dsolve solution

Solving time : 0.001 (sec)
Leaf size : 14

```
dsolve(diff(y(x),x)*x-y(x) = x^3,
       y(x),singsol=all)
```

$$y(x) = \frac{(x^2 + 2c_1)\, x}{2}$$

Mathematica DSolve solution

Solving time : 0.042 (sec)
Leaf size : 17

```
DSolve[{x*D[y[x],x]-y[x]==x^3,{}},
       y[x],x,IncludeSingularSolutions->True]
```

$$y(x) \to \frac{x^3}{2} + c_1 x$$

2.1.9 problem 2(c)

Solved as first order linear ode 92
Solved as first order Exact ode 93
Solved using Lie symmetry for first order ode 95
Maple step by step solution 98
Maple trace 99
Maple dsolve solution 99
Mathematica DSolve solution 100

Internal problem ID [4198]
Book : Elementary Differential equations, Chaundy, 1969
Section : Exercises 3, page 60
Problem number : 2(c)
Date solved : `Tuesday, December 17, 2024 at 06:50:04 AM`
CAS classification : `[_linear]`

Solve

$$xy' + ny = x^n$$

Solved as first order linear ode

Time used: 0.097 (sec)

In canonical form a linear first order is

$$y' + q(x)y = p(x)$$

Comparing the above to the given ode shows that

$$q(x) = \frac{n}{x}$$
$$p(x) = x^{n-1}$$

The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned}\mu &= e^{\int q\,dx} \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{\int \frac{n}{x} dx} \\ &= x^n\end{aligned}$$

The ode becomes

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) = \mu p$$
$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) = (\mu)\left(x^{n-1}\right)$$
$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(y\,x^n) = (x^n)\left(x^{n-1}\right)$$
$$\mathrm{d}(y\,x^n) = \left(x^{n-1}x^n\right)\,\mathrm{d}x$$

Integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned}y\,x^n &= \int x^{n-1}x^n\,dx \\ &= \frac{x^{2n}}{2n} + c_1\end{aligned}$$

Dividing throughout by the integrating factor x^n gives the final solution

$$y = \frac{x^n}{2n} + x^{-n}c_1$$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \frac{x^n}{2n} + x^{-n}c_1$$

Solved as first order Exact ode

Time used: 0.147 (sec)

To solve an ode of the form

$$M(x,y)+N(x,y)\frac{dy}{dx}=0 \tag{A}$$

We assume there exists a function $\phi(x,y)=c$ where c is constant, that satisfies the ode. Taking derivative of ϕ w.r.t. x gives

$$\frac{d}{dx}\phi(x,y)=0$$

Hence

$$\frac{\partial\phi}{\partial x}+\frac{\partial\phi}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dx}=0 \tag{B}$$

Comparing (A,B) shows that

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial\phi}{\partial x}&=M\\ \frac{\partial\phi}{\partial y}&=N\end{aligned}$$

But since $\frac{\partial^2\phi}{\partial x\partial y}=\frac{\partial^2\phi}{\partial y\partial x}$ then for the above to be valid, we require that

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y}=\frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

If the above condition is satisfied, then the original ode is called exact. We still need to determine $\phi(x,y)$ but at least we know now that we can do that since the condition $\frac{\partial^2\phi}{\partial x\partial y}=\frac{\partial^2\phi}{\partial y\partial x}$ is satisfied. If this condition is not satisfied then this method will not work and we have to now look for an integrating factor to force this condition, which might or might not exist. The first step is to write the ODE in standard form to check for exactness, which is

$$M(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}x+N(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}y=0 \tag{1A}$$

Therefore

$$\begin{aligned}(x)\,\mathrm{d}y&=(-ny+x^n)\,\mathrm{d}x\\ (ny-x^n)\,\mathrm{d}x+(x)\,\mathrm{d}y&=0\end{aligned} \tag{2A}$$

Comparing (1A) and (2A) shows that

$$\begin{aligned}M(x,y)&=ny-x^n\\ N(x,y)&=x\end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine if the ODE is is exact or not. The ODE is exact when the following condition is satisfied

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y}=\frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

Using result found above gives

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial M}{\partial y}&=\frac{\partial}{\partial y}(ny-x^n)\\ &=n\end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial N}{\partial x}&=\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(x)\\ &=1\end{aligned}$$

Since $\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} \neq \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$, then the ODE is not exact. Since the ODE is not exact, we will try to find an integrating factor to make it exact. Let

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \frac{1}{N}\left(\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}\right) \\ &= \frac{1}{x}((n) - (1)) \\ &= \frac{n-1}{x} \end{aligned}$$

Since A does not depend on y, then it can be used to find an integrating factor. The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int A \,\mathrm{d}x} \\ &= e^{\int \frac{n-1}{x} \,\mathrm{d}x} \end{aligned}$$

The result of integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{(n-1)\ln(x)} \\ &= x^{n-1} \end{aligned}$$

M and N are multiplied by this integrating factor, giving new M and new N which are called $\overline{M}$ and $\overline{N}$ for now so not to confuse them with the original M and N.

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} &= \mu M \\ &= x^{n-1}(ny - x^n) \\ &= (ny - x^n)\, x^{n-1} \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{N} &= \mu N \\ &= x^{n-1}(x) \\ &= x^n \end{aligned}$$

Now a modified ODE is ontained from the original ODE, which is exact and can be solved. The modified ODE is

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} + \overline{N}\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \\ \left((ny - x^n)\, x^{n-1}\right) + \left(x^n\right)\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

The following equations are now set up to solve for the function $\phi(x, y)$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \overline{M} \tag{1}$$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = \overline{N} \tag{2}$$

Integrating (2) w.r.t. y gives

$$\begin{aligned} \int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} \,\mathrm{d}y &= \int \overline{N} \,\mathrm{d}y \\ \int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} \,\mathrm{d}y &= \int x^n \,\mathrm{d}y \\ \phi &= y\, x^n + f(x) \end{aligned} \tag{3}$$

Where $f(x)$ is used for the constant of integration since ϕ is a function of both x and y. Taking derivative of equation (3) w.r.t x gives

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} &= \frac{x^n n y}{x} + f'(x) \\ &= n y\, x^{n-1} + f'(x) \end{aligned} \tag{4}$$

But equation (1) says that $\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = (ny - x^n)\, x^{n-1}$. Therefore equation (4) becomes

$$(ny - x^n)\, x^{n-1} = ny\, x^{n-1} + f'(x) \tag{5}$$

Solving equation (5) for $f'(x)$ gives

$$\begin{aligned} f'(x) &= -x^{n-1} x^n \\ &= -x^{2n-1} \end{aligned}$$

Integrating the above w.r.t x results in

$$\int f'(x)\, \mathrm{d}x = \int \left(-x^{2n-1}\right) \mathrm{d}x$$

$$f(x) = -\frac{x^{2n}}{2n} + c_1$$

Where c_1 is constant of integration. Substituting result found above for $f(x)$ into equation (3) gives ϕ

$$\phi = y\, x^n - \frac{x^{2n}}{2n} + c_1$$

But since ϕ itself is a constant function, then let $\phi = c_2$ where c_2 is new constant and combining c_1 and c_2 constants into the constant c_1 gives the solution as

$$c_1 = y\, x^n - \frac{x^{2n}}{2n}$$

Solving for y gives

$$y = \frac{\left(2c_1 n + x^{2n}\right) x^{-n}}{2n}$$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \frac{\left(2c_1 n + x^{2n}\right) x^{-n}}{2n}$$

Solved using Lie symmetry for first order ode

Time used: 0.391 (sec)

Writing the ode as

$$\begin{aligned} y' &= \frac{-ny + x^n}{x} \\ y' &= \omega(x, y) \end{aligned}$$

The condition of Lie symmetry is the linearized PDE given by

$$\eta_x + \omega(\eta_y - \xi_x) - \omega^2 \xi_y - \omega_x \xi - \omega_y \eta = 0 \tag{A}$$

To determine ξ, η then (A) is solved using ansatz. Making bivariate polynomials of degree 1 to use as anstaz gives

$$\xi = x a_2 + y a_3 + a_1 \tag{1E}$$

$$\eta = x b_2 + y b_3 + b_1 \tag{2E}$$

Where the unknown coefficients are

$$\{a_1, a_2, a_3, b_1, b_2, b_3\}$$

Substituting equations (1E,2E) and ω into (A) gives

$$\begin{aligned} b_2 + \frac{(-ny + x^n)(b_3 - a_2)}{x} - \frac{(-ny + x^n)^2 a_3}{x^2} \\ - \left(\frac{x^n n}{x^2} - \frac{-ny + x^n}{x^2} \right)(xa_2 + ya_3 + a_1) + \frac{n(xb_2 + yb_3 + b_1)}{x} = 0 \end{aligned} \tag{5E}$$

Putting the above in normal form gives

$$-\frac{n^2y^2a_3 + x^n nxa_2 - x^n nya_3 - n\,x^2b_2 + n\,y^2a_3 + x^{2n}a_3 + x^n na_1 - x^n xb_3 - x^n ya_3 - nxb_1 + nya_1 - b_2x^2 - x}{x^2} = 0$$

Setting the numerator to zero gives

$$\begin{aligned} -n^2y^2a_3 - x^n nxa_2 + x^n nya_3 + n\,x^2b_2 - n\,y^2a_3 - x^{2n}a_3 \\ - x^n na_1 + x^n xb_3 + x^n ya_3 + nxb_1 - nya_1 + b_2x^2 + x^n a_1 = 0 \end{aligned} \tag{6E}$$

Looking at the above PDE shows the following are all the terms with $\{x, y\}$ in them.

$$\{x, y, x^n\}$$

The following substitution is now made to be able to collect on all terms with $\{x, y\}$ in them

$$\{x = v_1, y = v_2, x^n = v_3\}$$

The above PDE (6E) now becomes

$$\begin{aligned} -n^2v_2^2a_3 - v_3 nv_1a_2 - nv_2^2a_3 + v_3 nv_2a_3 + nv_1^2b_2 - nv_2a_1 \\ - v_3 na_1 + nv_1b_1 + v_3v_2a_3 - v_3^2a_3 + b_2v_1^2 + v_3v_1b_3 + v_3a_1 = 0 \end{aligned} \tag{7E}$$

Collecting the above on the terms v_i introduced, and these are

$$\{v_1, v_2, v_3\}$$

Equation (7E) now becomes

$$\begin{aligned} (nb_2 + b_2)\,v_1^2 + (-na_2 + b_3)\,v_1v_3 + nv_1b_1 + \left(-n^2a_3 - na_3\right)v_2^2 \\ + (na_3 + a_3)\,v_2v_3 - nv_2a_1 - v_3^2a_3 + (-na_1 + a_1)\,v_3 = 0 \end{aligned} \tag{8E}$$

Setting each coefficients in (8E) to zero gives the following equations to solve

$$\begin{aligned} nb_1 &= 0 \\ -a_3 &= 0 \\ -na_1 &= 0 \\ -na_1 + a_1 &= 0 \\ na_3 + a_3 &= 0 \\ -n^2a_3 - na_3 &= 0 \\ nb_2 + b_2 &= 0 \\ -na_2 + b_3 &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Solving the above equations for the unknowns gives

$$\begin{aligned} a_1 &= 0 \\ a_2 &= a_2 \\ a_3 &= 0 \\ b_1 &= 0 \\ b_2 &= 0 \\ b_3 &= n a_2 \end{aligned}$$

Substituting the above solution in the anstaz (1E,2E) (using 1 as arbitrary value for any unknown in the RHS) gives

$$\begin{aligned} \xi &= x \\ \eta &= n y \end{aligned}$$

Shifting is now applied to make $\xi = 0$ in order to simplify the rest of the computation

$$\begin{aligned} \eta &= \eta - \omega(x,y)\, \xi \\ &= n y - \left(\frac{-n y + x^n}{x} \right) (x) \\ &= 2 n y - x^n \\ \xi &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine the canonical coordinates R, S. The canonical coordinates map $(x, y) \to (R, S)$ where (R, S) are the canonical coordinates which make the original ode become a quadrature and hence solved by integration.

The characteristic pde which is used to find the canonical coordinates is

$$\frac{dx}{\xi} = \frac{dy}{\eta} = dS \tag{1}$$

The above comes from the requirements that $\left(\xi \frac{\partial}{\partial x} + \eta \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \right) S(x,y) = 1$. Starting with the first pair of ode's in (1) gives an ode to solve for the independent variable R in the canonical coordinates, where $S(R)$. Since $\xi = 0$ then in this special case

$$R = x$$

S is found from

$$\begin{aligned} S &= \int \frac{1}{\eta} dy \\ &= \int \frac{1}{2 n y - x^n} dy \end{aligned}$$

Which results in

$$S = \frac{\ln \left(2 n y - x^n \right)}{2 n}$$

Now that R, S are found, we need to setup the ode in these coordinates. This is done by evaluating

$$\frac{dS}{dR} = \frac{S_x + \omega(x,y) S_y}{R_x + \omega(x,y) R_y} \tag{2}$$

Where in the above R_x, R_y, S_x, S_y are all partial derivatives and $\omega(x,y)$ is the right hand side of the original ode given by

$$\omega(x,y) = \frac{-n y + x^n}{x}$$

Evaluating all the partial derivatives gives

$$\begin{aligned} R_x &= 1 \\ R_y &= 0 \\ S_x &= \frac{x^{n-1}}{-4ny + 2x^n} \\ S_y &= \frac{1}{2ny - x^n} \end{aligned}$$

Substituting all the above in (2) and simplifying gives the ode in canonical coordinates.

$$\frac{dS}{dR} = -\frac{1}{2x} \tag{2A}$$

We now need to express the RHS as function of R only. This is done by solving for x, y in terms of R, S from the result obtained earlier and simplifying. This gives

$$\frac{dS}{dR} = -\frac{1}{2R}$$

The above is a quadrature ode. This is the whole point of Lie symmetry method. It converts an ode, no matter how complicated it is, to one that can be solved by integration when the ode is in the canonical coordiates R, S.

Since the ode has the form $\frac{d}{dR}S(R) = f(R)$, then we only need to integrate $f(R)$.

$$\begin{aligned} \int dS &= \int -\frac{1}{2R}\, dR \\ S(R) &= -\frac{\ln(R)}{2} + c_2 \end{aligned}$$

To complete the solution, we just need to transform the above back to x, y coordinates. This results in

$$\frac{\ln(2ny - x^n)}{2n} = -\frac{\ln(x)}{2} + c_2$$

Which gives

$$y = \frac{\mathrm{e}^{-n(\ln(x) - 2c_2)} + x^n}{2n}$$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \frac{\mathrm{e}^{-n(\ln(x) - 2c_2)} + x^n}{2n}$$

Maple step by step solution

Let's solve

$x\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right) + ny(x) = x^n$

- Highest derivative means the order of the ODE is 1

  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)$
- Solve for the highest derivative

  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = \frac{-ny(x)+x^n}{x}$
- Collect w.r.t. $y(x)$ and simplify

  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = -\frac{ny(x)}{x} + \frac{x^n}{x}$
- Group terms with $y(x)$ on the lhs of the ODE and the rest on the rhs of the ODE

  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + \frac{ny(x)}{x} = \frac{x^n}{x}$

- The ODE is linear; multiply by an integrating factor $\mu(x)$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)+\frac{ny(x)}{x}\right)=\frac{\mu(x)x^n}{x}$
- Assume the lhs of the ODE is the total derivative $\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)+\frac{ny(x)}{x}\right)=\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right)\mu(x)+y(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)\right)$
- Isolate $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)$
  $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)=\frac{\mu(x)n}{x}$
- Solve to find the integrating factor
  $\mu(x)=x^n$
- Integrate both sides with respect to x
  $\int\left(\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))\right)dx=\int\frac{\mu(x)x^n}{x}dx+C1$
- Evaluate the integral on the lhs
  $y(x)\,\mu(x)=\int\frac{\mu(x)x^n}{x}dx+C1$
- Solve for $y(x)$
  $y(x)=\frac{\int\frac{\mu(x)x^n}{x}dx+C1}{\mu(x)}$
- Substitute $\mu(x)=x^n$
  $y(x)=\frac{\int\frac{(x^n)^2}{x}dx+C1}{x^n}$
- Evaluate the integrals on the rhs
  $y(x)=\frac{\frac{(x^n)^2}{2n}+C1}{x^n}$
- Simplify
  $y(x)=\frac{x^n}{2n}+x^{-n}C1$

Maple trace

```
`Methods for first order ODEs:
--- Trying classification methods ---
trying a quadrature
trying 1st order linear
<- 1st order linear successful`
```

Maple dsolve solution

Solving time : 0.002 (sec)
Leaf size : 20

```
dsolve(diff(y(x),x)*x+n*y(x) = x^n,
       y(x),singsol=all)
```

$$y(x)=\frac{x^n}{2n}+x^{-n}c_1$$

Mathematica DSolve solution

Solving time : 0.075 (sec)
Leaf size : 24

```
DSolve[{x*D[y[x],x]+n*y[x]==x^n,{}},
       y[x],x,IncludeSingularSolutions->True]
```

$$y(x) \to \frac{x^n}{2n} + c_1 x^{-n}$$

2.1.10 problem 2(d)

Solved as first order linear ode 101
Solved as first order Exact ode 102
Solved using Lie symmetry for first order ode 104
Maple step by step solution 107
Maple trace 108
Maple dsolve solution 108
Mathematica DSolve solution 109

Internal problem ID [4199]
Book : Elementary Differential equations, Chaundy, 1969
Section : Exercises 3, page 60
Problem number : 2(d)
Date solved : `Tuesday, December 17, 2024 at 06:50:05 AM`
CAS classification : `[_linear]`

Solve

$$xy' - ny = x^n$$

Solved as first order linear ode

Time used: 0.128 (sec)

In canonical form a linear first order is

$$y' + q(x)y = p(x)$$

Comparing the above to the given ode shows that

$$q(x) = -\frac{n}{x}$$
$$p(x) = x^{n-1}$$

The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned}\mu &= e^{\int q\,dx} \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{\int -\frac{n}{x} dx} \\ &= x^{-n}\end{aligned}$$

The ode becomes

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) = \mu p$$

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) = (\mu)\left(x^{n-1}\right)$$

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}\left(y\,x^{-n}\right) = \left(x^{-n}\right)\left(x^{n-1}\right)$$

$$\mathrm{d}\left(y\,x^{-n}\right) = \left(x^{n-1}x^{-n}\right)\,\mathrm{d}x$$

Integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned}y\,x^{-n} &= \int x^{n-1}x^{-n}\,dx \\ &= \ln(x) + c_1\end{aligned}$$

Dividing throughout by the integrating factor x^{-n} gives the final solution

$$y = x^n(\ln(x) + c_1)$$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = x^n(\ln(x) + c_1)$$

Solved as first order Exact ode

Time used: 0.129 (sec)

To solve an ode of the form

$$M(x,y)+N(x,y)\frac{dy}{dx}=0 \tag{A}$$

We assume there exists a function $\phi(x,y)=c$ where c is constant, that satisfies the ode. Taking derivative of ϕ w.r.t. x gives

$$\frac{d}{dx}\phi(x,y)=0$$

Hence

$$\frac{\partial\phi}{\partial x}+\frac{\partial\phi}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dx}=0 \tag{B}$$

Comparing (A,B) shows that

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial\phi}{\partial x}&=M\\ \frac{\partial\phi}{\partial y}&=N\end{aligned}$$

But since $\frac{\partial^2\phi}{\partial x\partial y}=\frac{\partial^2\phi}{\partial y\partial x}$ then for the above to be valid, we require that

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y}=\frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

If the above condition is satisfied, then the original ode is called exact. We still need to determine $\phi(x,y)$ but at least we know now that we can do that since the condition $\frac{\partial^2\phi}{\partial x\partial y}=\frac{\partial^2\phi}{\partial y\partial x}$ is satisfied. If this condition is not satisfied then this method will not work and we have to now look for an integrating factor to force this condition, which might or might not exist. The first step is to write the ODE in standard form to check for exactness, which is

$$M(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}x+N(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}y=0 \tag{1A}$$

Therefore

$$\begin{aligned}(x)\,\mathrm{d}y&=(ny+x^n)\,\mathrm{d}x\\ (-ny-x^n)\,\mathrm{d}x+(x)\,\mathrm{d}y&=0\end{aligned} \tag{2A}$$

Comparing (1A) and (2A) shows that

$$\begin{aligned}M(x,y)&=-ny-x^n\\ N(x,y)&=x\end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine if the ODE is is exact or not. The ODE is exact when the following condition is satisfied

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y}=\frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

Using result found above gives

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial M}{\partial y}&=\frac{\partial}{\partial y}(-ny-x^n)\\ &=-n\end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial N}{\partial x}&=\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(x)\\ &=1\end{aligned}$$

Since $\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} \neq \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$, then the ODE is not exact. Since the ODE is not exact, we will try to find an integrating factor to make it exact. Let

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \frac{1}{N}\left(\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}\right) \\ &= \frac{1}{x}((-n) - (1)) \\ &= \frac{-n-1}{x} \end{aligned}$$

Since A does not depend on y, then it can be used to find an integrating factor. The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int A \,\mathrm{d}x} \\ &= e^{\int \frac{-n-1}{x} \,\mathrm{d}x} \end{aligned}$$

The result of integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{(-n-1)\ln(x)} \\ &= x^{-n-1} \end{aligned}$$

M and N are multiplied by this integrating factor, giving new M and new N which are called $\overline{M}$ and $\overline{N}$ for now so not to confuse them with the original M and N.

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} &= \mu M \\ &= x^{-n-1}(-ny - x^n) \\ &= \frac{-1 - x^{-n}ny}{x} \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{N} &= \mu N \\ &= x^{-n-1}(x) \\ &= x^{-n} \end{aligned}$$

Now a modified ODE is ontained from the original ODE, which is exact and can be solved. The modified ODE is

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} + \overline{N}\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \\ \left(\frac{-1 - x^{-n}ny}{x}\right) + \left(x^{-n}\right)\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

The following equations are now set up to solve for the function $\phi(x,y)$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \overline{M} \tag{1}$$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = \overline{N} \tag{2}$$

Integrating (2) w.r.t. y gives

$$\begin{aligned} \int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y &= \int \overline{N}\,\mathrm{d}y \\ \int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y &= \int x^{-n}\,\mathrm{d}y \\ \phi &= y\,x^{-n} + f(x) \end{aligned} \tag{3}$$

Where $f(x)$ is used for the constant of integration since ϕ is a function of both x and y. Taking derivative of equation (3) w.r.t x gives

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} &= -\frac{x^{-n} n y}{x} + f'(x) \\ &= -n y\, x^{-n-1} + f'(x)\end{aligned} \tag{4}$$

But equation (1) says that $\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \frac{-1-x^{-n} n y}{x}$. Therefore equation (4) becomes

$$\frac{-1-x^{-n} n y}{x} = -n y\, x^{-n-1} + f'(x) \tag{5}$$

Solving equation (5) for $f'(x)$ gives

$$\begin{aligned}f'(x) &= \frac{n y\, x^{-n-1} x - x^{-n} n y - 1}{x} \\ &= -\frac{1}{x}\end{aligned}$$

Integrating the above w.r.t x results in

$$\begin{aligned}\int f'(x)\,\mathrm{d}x &= \int \left(-\frac{1}{x}\right)\mathrm{d}x \\ f(x) &= -\ln(x) + c_1\end{aligned}$$

Where c_1 is constant of integration. Substituting result found above for $f(x)$ into equation (3) gives ϕ

$$\phi = y\, x^{-n} - \ln(x) + c_1$$

But since ϕ itself is a constant function, then let $\phi = c_2$ where c_2 is new constant and combining c_1 and c_2 constants into the constant c_1 gives the solution as

$$c_1 = y\, x^{-n} - \ln(x)$$

Solving for y gives

$$y = x^n(\ln(x) + c_1)$$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = x^n(\ln(x) + c_1)$$

Solved using Lie symmetry for first order ode

Time used: 0.270 (sec)

Writing the ode as

$$\begin{aligned}y' &= \frac{n y + x^n}{x} \\ y' &= \omega(x, y)\end{aligned}$$

The condition of Lie symmetry is the linearized PDE given by

$$\eta_x + \omega(\eta_y - \xi_x) - \omega^2 \xi_y - \omega_x \xi - \omega_y \eta = 0 \tag{A}$$

To determine ξ, η then (A) is solved using ansatz. Making bivariate polynomials of degree 1 to use as anstaz gives

$$\xi = x a_2 + y a_3 + a_1 \tag{1E}$$

$$\eta = x b_2 + y b_3 + b_1 \tag{2E}$$

Where the unknown coefficients are

$$\{a_1, a_2, a_3, b_1, b_2, b_3\}$$

Substituting equations (1E,2E) and ω into (A) gives

$$\begin{aligned} b_2 + \frac{(ny + x^n)(b_3 - a_2)}{x} - \frac{(ny + x^n)^2 a_3}{x^2} \\ - \left(\frac{x^n n}{x^2} - \frac{ny + x^n}{x^2} \right)(x a_2 + y a_3 + a_1) - \frac{n(x b_2 + y b_3 + b_1)}{x} = 0 \end{aligned} \tag{5E}$$

Putting the above in normal form gives

$$-\frac{n^2 y^2 a_3 + x^n n x a_2 + 3 x^n n y a_3 + n\, x^2 b_2 - n\, y^2 a_3 + x^{2n} a_3 + x^n n a_1 - x^n x b_3 - x^n y a_3 + n x b_1 - n y a_1 - b_2 x^2}{x^2} = 0$$

Setting the numerator to zero gives

$$\begin{aligned} -n^2 y^2 a_3 - x^n n x a_2 - 3 x^n n y a_3 - n\, x^2 b_2 + n\, y^2 a_3 - x^{2n} a_3 \\ - x^n n a_1 + x^n x b_3 + x^n y a_3 - n x b_1 + n y a_1 + b_2 x^2 + x^n a_1 = 0 \end{aligned} \tag{6E}$$

Looking at the above PDE shows the following are all the terms with $\{x, y\}$ in them.

$$\{x, y, x^n\}$$

The following substitution is now made to be able to collect on all terms with $\{x, y\}$ in them

$$\{x = v_1, y = v_2, x^n = v_3\}$$

The above PDE (6E) now becomes

$$\begin{aligned} -n^2 v_2^2 a_3 - v_3 n v_1 a_2 + n v_2^2 a_3 - 3 v_3 n v_2 a_3 - n v_1^2 b_2 + n v_2 a_1 \\ - v_3 n a_1 - n v_1 b_1 + v_3 v_2 a_3 - v_3^2 a_3 + b_2 v_1^2 + v_3 v_1 b_3 + v_3 a_1 = 0 \end{aligned} \tag{7E}$$

Collecting the above on the terms v_i introduced, and these are

$$\{v_1, v_2, v_3\}$$

Equation (7E) now becomes

$$\begin{aligned} (-n b_2 + b_2) v_1^2 + (-n a_2 + b_3) v_1 v_3 - n v_1 b_1 + \left(-n^2 a_3 + n a_3\right) v_2^2 \\ + (-3 n a_3 + a_3) v_2 v_3 + n v_2 a_1 - v_3^2 a_3 + (-n a_1 + a_1) v_3 = 0 \end{aligned} \tag{8E}$$

Setting each coefficients in (8E) to zero gives the following equations to solve

$$\begin{aligned} na_1 &= 0 \\ -a_3 &= 0 \\ -nb_1 &= 0 \\ -na_1 + a_1 &= 0 \\ -3na_3 + a_3 &= 0 \\ -n^2 a_3 + na_3 &= 0 \\ -nb_2 + b_2 &= 0 \\ -na_2 + b_3 &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Solving the above equations for the unknowns gives

$$\begin{aligned} a_1 &= 0 \\ a_2 &= a_2 \\ a_3 &= 0 \\ b_1 &= 0 \\ b_2 &= 0 \\ b_3 &= na_2 \end{aligned}$$

Substituting the above solution in the anstaz (1E,2E) (using 1 as arbitrary value for any unknown in the RHS) gives

$$\begin{aligned} \xi &= x \\ \eta &= ny \end{aligned}$$

Shifting is now applied to make $\xi = 0$ in order to simplify the rest of the computation

$$\begin{aligned} \eta &= \eta - \omega(x,y)\,\xi \\ &= ny - \left(\frac{ny + x^n}{x} \right)(x) \\ &= -x^n \\ \xi &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine the canonical coordinates R, S. The canonical coordinates map $(x,y) \to (R,S)$ where (R,S) are the canonical coordinates which make the original ode become a quadrature and hence solved by integration.

The characteristic pde which is used to find the canonical coordinates is

$$\frac{dx}{\xi} = \frac{dy}{\eta} = dS \tag{1}$$

The above comes from the requirements that $\left(\xi \frac{\partial}{\partial x} + \eta \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \right) S(x,y) = 1$. Starting with the first pair of ode's in (1) gives an ode to solve for the independent variable R in the canonical coordinates, where $S(R)$. Since $\xi = 0$ then in this special case

$$R = x$$

S is found from

$$\begin{aligned} S &= \int \frac{1}{\eta} dy \\ &= \int \frac{1}{-x^n} dy \end{aligned}$$

Which results in

$$S = -y\, x^{-n}$$

Now that R, S are found, we need to setup the ode in these coordinates. This is done by evaluating

$$\frac{dS}{dR} = \frac{S_x + \omega(x,y) S_y}{R_x + \omega(x,y) R_y} \tag{2}$$

Where in the above R_x, R_y, S_x, S_y are all partial derivatives and $\omega(x,y)$ is the right hand side of the original ode given by

$$\omega(x,y) = \frac{ny + x^n}{x}$$

Evaluating all the partial derivatives gives

$$\begin{aligned} R_x &= 1 \\ R_y &= 0 \\ S_x &= ny\, x^{-n-1} \\ S_y &= -x^{-n} \end{aligned}$$

Substituting all the above in (2) and simplifying gives the ode in canonical coordinates.

$$\frac{dS}{dR} = -\frac{1}{x} \tag{2A}$$

We now need to express the RHS as function of R only. This is done by solving for x, y in terms of R, S from the result obtained earlier and simplifying. This gives

$$\frac{dS}{dR} = -\frac{1}{R}$$

The above is a quadrature ode. This is the whole point of Lie symmetry method. It converts an ode, no matter how complicated it is, to one that can be solved by integration when the ode is in the canonical coordiates R, S.

Since the ode has the form $\frac{d}{dR} S(R) = f(R)$, then we only need to integrate $f(R)$.

$$\begin{aligned} \int dS &= \int -\frac{1}{R}\, dR \\ S(R) &= -\ln(R) + c_2 \end{aligned}$$

To complete the solution, we just need to transform the above back to x, y coordinates. This results in

$$-yx^{-n} = -\ln(x) + c_2$$

Which gives

$$y = (\ln(x) - c_2)\, x^n$$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = (\ln(x) - c_2)\, x^n$$

Maple step by step solution

Let's solve
$x\left(\frac{d}{dx} y(x)\right) - ny(x) = x^n$

- Highest derivative means the order of the ODE is 1
  $\frac{d}{dx} y(x)$
- Solve for the highest derivative

$\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = \frac{ny(x)+x^n}{x}$

- Collect w.r.t. $y(x)$ and simplify

  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = \frac{ny(x)}{x} + \frac{x^n}{x}$
- Group terms with $y(x)$ on the lhs of the ODE and the rest on the rhs of the ODE

  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) - \frac{ny(x)}{x} = \frac{x^n}{x}$
- The ODE is linear; multiply by an integrating factor $\mu(x)$

  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) - \frac{ny(x)}{x}\right) = \frac{\mu(x)x^n}{x}$
- Assume the lhs of the ODE is the total derivative $\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))$

  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) - \frac{ny(x)}{x}\right) = \left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right)\mu(x) + y(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)\right)$
- Isolate $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)$

  $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x) = -\frac{\mu(x)n}{x}$
- Solve to find the integrating factor

  $\mu(x) = \frac{1}{x^n}$
- Integrate both sides with respect to x

  $\int \left(\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))\right)dx = \int \frac{\mu(x)x^n}{x}dx + C1$
- Evaluate the integral on the lhs

  $y(x)\,\mu(x) = \int \frac{\mu(x)x^n}{x}dx + C1$
- Solve for $y(x)$

  $y(x) = \frac{\int \frac{\mu(x)x^n}{x}dx + C1}{\mu(x)}$
- Substitute $\mu(x) = \frac{1}{x^n}$

  $y(x) = x^n\left(\int \frac{1}{x}dx + C1\right)$
- Evaluate the integrals on the rhs

  $y(x) = x^n(\ln(x) + C1)$

Maple trace

```
`Methods for first order ODEs:
--- Trying classification methods ---
trying a quadrature
trying 1st order linear
<- 1st order linear successful`
```

Maple dsolve solution

Solving time : 0.002 (sec)
Leaf size : 12

```
dsolve(diff(y(x),x)*x-n*y(x) = x^n,
       y(x),singsol=all)
```

$$y(x) = (\ln(x) + c_1)\,x^n$$

Mathematica DSolve solution

Solving time : 0.071 (sec)
Leaf size : 14

```
DSolve[{x*D[y[x],x]-n*y[x]==x^n,{}},
       y[x],x,IncludeSingularSolutions->True]
```

$$y(x) \to x^n(\log(x) + c_1)$$

2.1.11 problem 2(e)

Solved as first order linear ode 110
Solved as first order Exact ode 111
Solved using Lie symmetry for first order ode 114
Maple step by step solution 120
Maple trace 121
Maple dsolve solution 121
Mathematica DSolve solution 121

Internal problem ID [4200]
Book : Elementary Differential equations, Chaundy, 1969
Section : Exercises 3, page 60
Problem number : 2(e)
Date solved : `Tuesday, December 17, 2024 at 06:50:06 AM`
CAS classification : `[_linear]`

Solve

$$\left(x^3+x\right)y'+y=x$$

Solved as first order linear ode

Time used: 0.115 (sec)

In canonical form a linear first order is

$$y'+q(x)y=p(x)$$

Comparing the above to the given ode shows that

$$q(x)=\frac{1}{x\left(x^2+1\right)}$$
$$p(x)=\frac{1}{x^2+1}$$

The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned}\mu &= e^{\int q\,dx}\\ &= \mathrm{e}^{\int \frac{1}{x\left(x^2+1\right)}dx}\\ &= \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\end{aligned}$$

The ode becomes

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y)=\mu p$$
$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y)=(\mu)\left(\frac{1}{x^2+1}\right)$$
$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}\left(\frac{yx}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right)=\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right)\left(\frac{1}{x^2+1}\right)$$
$$\mathrm{d}\left(\frac{yx}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right)=\left(\frac{x}{\left(x^2+1\right)^{3/2}}\right)\mathrm{d}x$$

Integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{yx}{\sqrt{x^2+1}} &= \int \frac{x}{\left(x^2+1\right)^{3/2}}\,dx\\ &= -\frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}+c_1\end{aligned}$$

Dividing throughout by the integrating factor $\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}$ gives the final solution

$$y = \frac{c_1\sqrt{x^2+1}-1}{x}$$

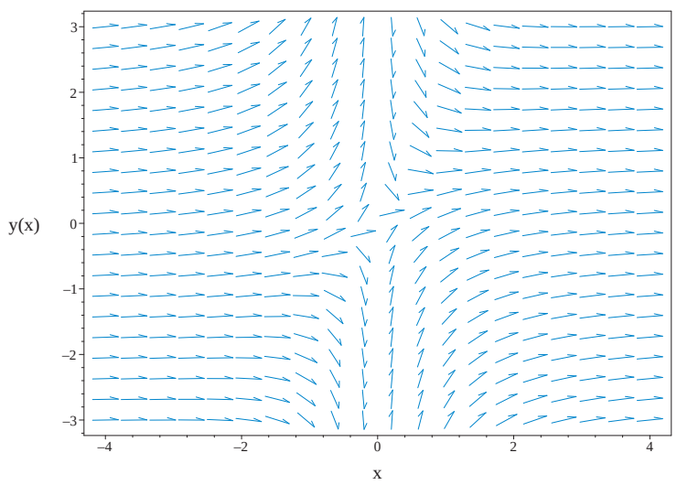


Figure 2.32: Slope field plot
$(x^3+x)\,y' + y = x$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \frac{c_1\sqrt{x^2+1}-1}{x}$$

Solved as first order Exact ode

Time used: 0.135 (sec)

To solve an ode of the form

$$M(x,y) + N(x,y)\,\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{A}$$

We assume there exists a function $\phi(x,y) = c$ where c is constant, that satisfies the ode. Taking derivative of ϕ w.r.t. x gives

$$\frac{d}{dx}\phi(x,y) = 0$$

Hence

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{B}$$

Comparing (A,B) shows that

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = M$$
$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = N$$

But since $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ then for the above to be valid, we require that

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

If the above condition is satisfied, then the original ode is called exact. We still need to determine $\phi(x,y)$ but at least we know now that we can do that since the condition $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ is satisfied. If this condition is not satisfied then this method will not work and we have to now look for an integrating factor to force this condition, which might or

might not exist. The first step is to write the ODE in standard form to check for exactness, which is

$$M(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}x + N(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{1A}$$

Therefore

$$\begin{aligned}\left(x^3+x\right)\mathrm{d}y &= (-y+x)\,\mathrm{d}x \\ (y-x)\,\mathrm{d}x + \left(x^3+x\right)\mathrm{d}y &= 0 \end{aligned} \tag{2A}$$

Comparing (1A) and (2A) shows that

$$\begin{aligned} M(x,y) &= y-x \\ N(x,y) &= x^3+x \end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine if the ODE is is exact or not. The ODE is exact when the following condition is satisfied

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

Using result found above gives

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(y-x) \\ &= 1\end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial N}{\partial x} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(x^3+x\right) \\ &= 3x^2+1\end{aligned}$$

Since $\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} \neq \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$, then the ODE is not exact. Since the ODE is not exact, we will try to find an integrating factor to make it exact. Let

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \frac{1}{N}\left(\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}\right) \\ &= \frac{1}{x^3+x}\left((1) - \left(3x^2+1\right)\right) \\ &= -\frac{3x}{x^2+1}\end{aligned}$$

Since A does not depend on y, then it can be used to find an integrating factor. The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned}\mu &= e^{\int A\,\mathrm{d}x} \\ &= e^{\int -\frac{3x}{x^2+1}\,\mathrm{d}x}\end{aligned}$$

The result of integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned}\mu &= e^{-\frac{3\ln\left(x^2+1\right)}{2}} \\ &= \frac{1}{\left(x^2+1\right)^{3/2}}\end{aligned}$$

M and N are multiplied by this integrating factor, giving new M and new N which are called $\overline{M}$ and $\overline{N}$ for now so not to confuse them with the original M and N.

$$\begin{aligned}\overline{M} &= \mu M \\ &= \frac{1}{\left(x^2+1\right)^{3/2}}(y-x) \\ &= \frac{y-x}{\left(x^2+1\right)^{3/2}}\end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned}\overline{N} &= \mu N \\ &= \frac{1}{(x^2+1)^{3/2}}\left(x^3+x\right) \\ &= \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\end{aligned}$$

Now a modified ODE is ontained from the original ODE, which is exact and can be solved. The modified ODE is

$$\begin{aligned}\overline{M} + \overline{N}\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \\ \left(\frac{y-x}{(x^2+1)^{3/2}}\right) + \left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right)\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0\end{aligned}$$

The following equations are now set up to solve for the function $\phi(x,y)$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \overline{M} \tag{1}$$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = \overline{N} \tag{2}$$

Integrating (2) w.r.t. y gives

$$\begin{aligned}\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y &= \int \overline{N}\,\mathrm{d}y \\ \int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y &= \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\,\mathrm{d}y \\ \phi &= \frac{yx}{\sqrt{x^2+1}} + f(x)\end{aligned} \tag{3}$$

Where $f(x)$ is used for the constant of integration since ϕ is a function of both x and y. Taking derivative of equation (3) w.r.t x gives

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} &= -\frac{y\,x^2}{(x^2+1)^{3/2}} + \frac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+1}} + f'(x) \\ &= \frac{y}{(x^2+1)^{3/2}} + f'(x)\end{aligned} \tag{4}$$

But equation (1) says that $\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \frac{y-x}{(x^2+1)^{3/2}}$. Therefore equation (4) becomes

$$\frac{y-x}{(x^2+1)^{3/2}} = \frac{y}{(x^2+1)^{3/2}} + f'(x) \tag{5}$$

Solving equation (5) for $f'(x)$ gives

$$f'(x) = -\frac{x}{(x^2+1)^{3/2}}$$

Integrating the above w.r.t x gives

$$\begin{aligned}\int f'(x)\,\mathrm{d}x &= \int \left(-\frac{x}{(x^2+1)^{3/2}}\right)\mathrm{d}x \\ f(x) &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+1}} + c_1\end{aligned}$$

Where c_1 is constant of integration. Substituting result found above for $f(x)$ into equation (3) gives ϕ

$$\phi = \frac{yx}{\sqrt{x^2+1}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+1}} + c_1$$

But since ϕ itself is a constant function, then let $\phi = c_2$ where c_2 is new constant and combining c_1 and c_2 constants into the constant c_1 gives the solution as

$$c_1 = \frac{yx}{\sqrt{x^2+1}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}$$

Solving for y gives

$$y = \frac{c_1\sqrt{x^2+1}-1}{x}$$

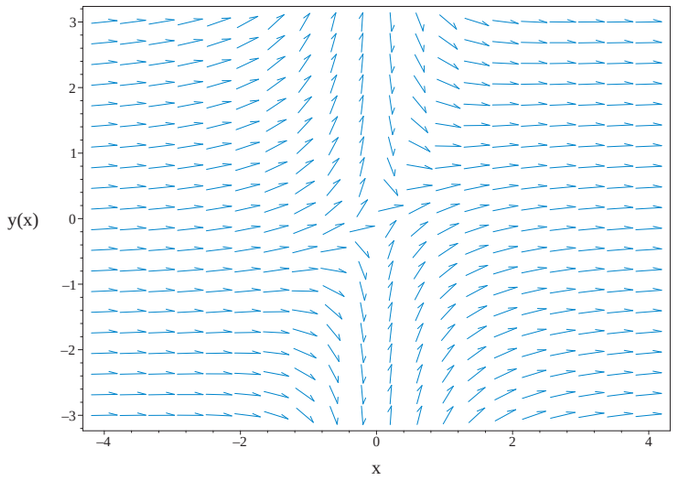


Figure 2.33: Slope field plot
$(x^3+x)\,y' + y = x$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \frac{c_1\sqrt{x^2+1}-1}{x}$$

Solved using Lie symmetry for first order ode

Time used: 1.988 (sec)

Writing the ode as

$$y' = -\frac{y-x}{x\,(x^2+1)}$$
$$y' = \omega(x,y)$$

The condition of Lie symmetry is the linearized PDE given by

$$\eta_x + \omega(\eta_y - \xi_x) - \omega^2\xi_y - \omega_x\xi - \omega_y\eta = 0 \tag{A}$$

To determine ξ, η then (A) is solved using ansatz. Making bivariate polynomials of degree 3 to use as anstaz gives

$$\xi = x^3a_7 + x^2ya_8 + x\,y^2a_9 + y^3a_{10} + x^2a_4 + yxa_5 + y^2a_6 + xa_2 + ya_3 + a_1 \tag{1E}$$
$$\eta = x^3b_7 + x^2yb_8 + x\,y^2b_9 + y^3b_{10} + x^2b_4 + yxb_5 + y^2b_6 + xb_2 + yb_3 + b_1 \tag{2E}$$

Where the unknown coefficients are

$$\{a_1, a_2, a_3, a_4, a_5, a_6, a_7, a_8, a_9, a_{10}, b_1, b_2, b_3, b_4, b_5, b_6, b_7, b_8, b_9, b_{10}\}$$

Substituting equations (1E,2E) and ω into (A) gives

$$\begin{aligned}
&3x^2b_7 + 2xyb_8 + y^2b_9 + 2xb_4 + yb_5 + b_2 \\
&- \frac{(y-x)\left(-3x^2a_7 + x^2b_8 - 2xya_8 + 2xyb_9 - y^2a_9 + 3y^2b_{10} - 2xa_4 + xb_5 - ya_5 + 2yb_6 - a_2 + b_3\right)}{x\left(x^2+1\right)} \\
&- \frac{(y-x)^2\left(x^2a_8 + 2xya_9 + 3y^2a_{10} + xa_5 + 2ya_6 + a_3\right)}{x^2\left(x^2+1\right)^2} - \left(\frac{1}{x\left(x^2+1\right)} + \frac{y-x}{x^2\left(x^2+1\right)^2}\right. \\
&\left. + \frac{2y-2x}{\left(x^2+1\right)^2}\right)\left(x^3a_7 + x^2ya_8 + x\,y^2a_9 + y^3a_{10} + x^2a_4 + yxa_5 + y^2a_6 + xa_2 + ya_3 + a_1\right) \\
&+ \frac{x^3b_7 + x^2yb_8 + x\,y^2b_9 + y^3b_{10} + x^2b_4 + yxb_5 + y^2b_6 + xb_2 + yb_3 + b_1}{x\left(x^2+1\right)} = 0
\end{aligned} \tag{5E}$$

Putting the above in normal form gives

$$\frac{4x^4b_7 + 2x^7yb_8 + 4x^5yb_8 + x^6y^2b_9 + x^4y^2b_9 + 2x^5yb_9 - x^4y^2a_8 + x^4y^2a_9 + 3x^4y^2b_{10} - 2x^3y^3a_9 - 2x^3y^3b_{10}}{}$$

$$= 0$$

Setting the numerator to zero gives

$$\begin{aligned}
&4x^4b_7 + 2x^7yb_8 + 4x^5yb_8 + x^6y^2b_9 + x^4y^2b_9 + 2x^5yb_9 - x^4y^2a_8 + x^4y^2a_9 \\
&+ 3x^4y^2b_{10} - 2x^3y^3a_9 - 2x^3y^3b_{10} + 2x^3ya_7 + 2x^3yb_9 + 3x^2y^2a_9 \\
&+ 3x^2y^2b_{10} - 2x\,y^3a_9 - 2x\,y^3b_{10} - 2x^3ya_9 - 3x^2y^2a_{10} + 6x\,y^3a_{10} \\
&+ 2x^3y^3a_{10} - 3x^2y^4a_{10} + 3x^8b_7 + 7x^6b_7 - x^6a_7 + x^6b_8 - 3x^4a_7 + x^4b_8 \\
&- x^4a_8 - 4y^4a_{10} + yb_5x^2 + 2x^3yb_8 + 2b_2x^2 - 2x^3ya_2 + 2x^3ya_3 \\
&- 3x^2y^2a_3 - 3x^2ya_1 + 2xya_3 + x^6b_2 + x^4a_2 + 3x^4b_2 + x^4b_3 + 2x^3a_1 \\
&+ x^3b_1 - x^2a_2 - x^2a_3 + x^2b_3 - 2y^2a_3 + xb_1 - ya_1 - 3y^3a_6 + 2x^7b_4 \\
&+ 5x^5b_4 + x^5b_5 - 2x^3a_4 - x^3a_5 + x^3b_5 - x\,y^2a_5 + 4x\,y^2a_6 - x\,y^2b_6 \\
&+ 3x^3b_4 + x^6yb_5 - x^4ya_4 + x^4ya_5 + 2x^4yb_5 + 2x^4yb_6 - 2x^3y^2a_5 \\
&+ 2x^3y^2a_6 - x^3y^2b_6 - 3x^2y^3a_6 + x^2ya_4 + x^2ya_5 - 2x^2ya_6 + 2x^2yb_6 = 0
\end{aligned} \tag{6E}$$

Looking at the above PDE shows the following are all the terms with $\{x, y\}$ in them.

$$\{x, y\}$$

The following substitution is now made to be able to collect on all terms with $\{x, y\}$ in them

$$\{x = v_1, y = v_2\}$$

The above PDE (6E) now becomes

$$\begin{aligned}
&3v_1^3b_4 + 4v_1^4b_7 + 3v_1^8b_7 + 7v_1^6b_7 - v_1^6a_7 + v_1^6b_8 - 3v_1^4a_7 + v_1^4b_8 - v_1^4a_8 \\
&- 4v_2^4a_{10} + 2b_2v_1^2 + v_1^6b_2 + v_1^4a_2 + 3v_1^4b_2 + v_1^4b_3 + 2v_1^3a_1 + v_1^3b_1 - v_1^2a_2 \\
&- v_1^2a_3 + v_1^2b_3 - 2v_2^2a_3 + v_1b_1 - v_2a_1 - 3v_2^3a_6 + 2v_1^7b_4 + 5v_1^5b_4 + v_1^5b_5 \\
&- 2v_1^3a_4 - v_1^3a_5 + v_1^3b_5 + 2v_1^7v_2b_8 + 4v_1^5v_2b_8 + v_1^6v_2^2b_9 + v_1^4v_2^2b_9 + 2v_1^5v_2b_9 \\
&- v_1^4v_2^2a_8 + v_1^4v_2^2a_9 + 3v_1^4v_2^2b_{10} - 2v_1^3v_2^3a_9 - 2v_1^3v_2^3b_{10} + 2v_1^3v_2a_7 + 2v_1^3v_2b_9 \\
&+ 3v_1^2v_2^2a_9 + 3v_1^2v_2^2b_{10} - 2v_1v_2^3a_9 - 2v_1v_2^3b_{10} - 2v_1^3v_2a_9 - 3v_1^2v_2^2a_{10} \\
&+ 6v_1v_2^3a_{10} + 2v_1^3v_2^3a_{10} - 3v_1^2v_2^4a_{10} + v_2b_5v_1^2 + 2v_1^3v_2b_8 - 2v_1^3v_2a_2 \\
&+ 2v_1^3v_2a_3 - 3v_1^2v_2^2a_3 - 3v_1^2v_2a_1 + 2v_1v_2a_3 - v_1v_2^2a_5 + 4v_1v_2^2a_6 - v_1v_2^2b_6 \\
&+ v_1^6v_2b_5 - v_1^4v_2a_4 + v_1^4v_2a_5 + 2v_1^4v_2b_5 + 2v_1^4v_2b_6 - 2v_1^3v_2^2a_5 + 2v_1^3v_2^2a_6 \\
&- v_1^3v_2^2b_6 - 3v_1^2v_2^3a_6 + v_1^2v_2a_4 + v_1^2v_2a_5 - 2v_1^2v_2a_6 + 2v_1^2v_2b_6 = 0
\end{aligned} \tag{7E}$$

Collecting the above on the terms v_i introduced, and these are

$$\{v_1, v_2\}$$

Equation (7E) now becomes

$$\begin{aligned}
&3v_1^8 b_7 - 4v_2^4 a_{10} - 2v_2^2 a_3 + v_1 b_1 - v_2 a_1 - 3v_2^3 a_6 + 2v_1^7 b_4 + (4b_8 + 2b_9)\, v_2 v_1^5 \\
&+ (b_9 - a_8 + a_9 + 3b_{10})\, v_2^2 v_1^4 + (-2a_9 - 2b_{10} + 2a_{10})\, v_2^3 v_1^3 \\
&+ (2a_7 + 2b_9 - 2a_9 + 2b_8 - 2a_2 + 2a_3)\, v_2 v_1^3 + (3a_9 + 3b_{10} - 3a_{10} - 3a_3)\, v_2^2 v_1^2 \\
&+ (-2a_9 - 2b_{10} + 6a_{10})\, v_2^3 v_1 + (-3a_1 + a_4 + a_5 - 2a_6 + b_5 + 2b_6)\, v_1^2 v_2 \\
&+ (-a_5 + 4a_6 - b_6)\, v_2^2 v_1 + (-a_4 + a_5 + 2b_5 + 2b_6)\, v_2 v_1^4 \\
&+ (-2a_5 + 2a_6 - b_6)\, v_2^2 v_1^3 + (7b_7 - a_7 + b_8 + b_2)\, v_1^6 + (-a_2 - a_3 + 2b_2 + b_3)\, v_1^2 \\
&+ (5b_4 + b_5)\, v_1^5 + (2a_1 - 2a_4 - a_5 + b_1 + 3b_4 + b_5)\, v_1^3 \\
&+ (4b_7 - 3a_7 + b_8 - a_8 + a_2 + 3b_2 + b_3)\, v_1^4 + 2v_1^7 v_2 b_8 \\
&+ v_1^6 v_2^2 b_9 - 3v_1^2 v_2^4 a_{10} + 2v_1 v_2 a_3 + v_1^6 v_2 b_5 - 3v_1^2 v_2^3 a_6 = 0
\end{aligned} \tag{8E}$$

Setting each coefficients in (8E) to zero gives the following equations to solve

$$\begin{aligned}
b_1 &= 0 \\
b_5 &= 0 \\
b_9 &= 0 \\
-a_1 &= 0 \\
-2a_3 &= 0 \\
2a_3 &= 0 \\
-3a_6 &= 0 \\
-4a_{10} &= 0 \\
-3a_{10} &= 0 \\
2b_4 &= 0 \\
3b_7 &= 0 \\
2b_8 &= 0 \\
5b_4 + b_5 &= 0 \\
4b_8 + 2b_9 &= 0 \\
-2a_5 + 2a_6 - b_6 &= 0 \\
-a_5 + 4a_6 - b_6 &= 0 \\
-2a_9 - 2b_{10} + 2a_{10} &= 0 \\
-2a_9 - 2b_{10} + 6a_{10} &= 0 \\
-a_2 - a_3 + 2b_2 + b_3 &= 0 \\
-a_4 + a_5 + 2b_5 + 2b_6 &= 0 \\
3a_9 + 3b_{10} - 3a_{10} - 3a_3 &= 0 \\
7b_7 - a_7 + b_8 + b_2 &= 0 \\
b_9 - a_8 + a_9 + 3b_{10} &= 0 \\
-3a_1 + a_4 + a_5 - 2a_6 + b_5 + 2b_6 &= 0 \\
2a_1 - 2a_4 - a_5 + b_1 + 3b_4 + b_5 &= 0 \\
2a_7 + 2b_9 - 2a_9 + 2b_8 - 2a_2 + 2a_3 &= 0 \\
4b_7 - 3a_7 + b_8 - a_8 + a_2 + 3b_2 + b_3 &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

Solving the above equations for the unknowns gives

$$\begin{aligned}
a_1 &= 0\\
a_2 &= -b_3 + 2b_{10}\\
a_3 &= 0\\
a_4 &= 0\\
a_5 &= 0\\
a_6 &= 0\\
a_7 &= -b_3 + b_{10}\\
a_8 &= 2b_{10}\\
a_9 &= -b_{10}\\
a_{10} &= 0\\
b_1 &= 0\\
b_2 &= -b_3 + b_{10}\\
b_3 &= b_3\\
b_4 &= 0\\
b_5 &= 0\\
b_6 &= 0\\
b_7 &= 0\\
b_8 &= 0\\
b_9 &= 0\\
b_{10} &= b_{10}
\end{aligned}$$

Substituting the above solution in the anstaz (1E,2E) (using 1 as arbitrary value for any unknown in the RHS) gives

$$\begin{aligned}
\xi &= x^3 + 2x^2 y - x\, y^2 + 2x\\
\eta &= y^3 + x
\end{aligned}$$

Shifting is now applied to make $\xi = 0$ in order to simplify the rest of the computation

$$\begin{aligned}
\eta &= \eta - \omega(x,y)\,\xi\\
&= y^3 + x - \left(-\frac{y - x}{x\,(x^2+1)} \right) \left(x^3 + 2x^2 y - x\, y^2 + 2x \right)\\
&= \frac{x^3 y^3 - x^3 y + 3x^2 y^2 - x^2 + 2yx}{x^3 + x}\\
\xi &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine the canonical coordinates R, S. The canonical coordinates map $(x,y) \to (R,S)$ where (R,S) are the canonical coordinates which make the original ode become a quadrature and hence solved by integration.

The characteristic pde which is used to find the canonical coordinates is

$$\frac{dx}{\xi} = \frac{dy}{\eta} = dS \tag{1}$$

The above comes from the requirements that $\left(\xi \frac{\partial}{\partial x} + \eta \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \right) S(x,y) = 1$. Starting with the first pair of ode's in (1) gives an ode to solve for the independent variable R in the canonical coordinates, where $S(R)$. Since $\xi = 0$ then in this special case

$$R = x$$

S is found from

$$\begin{aligned} S &= \int \frac{1}{\eta} dy \\ &= \int \frac{1}{\frac{x^3y^3-x^3y+3x^2y^2-x^2+2yx}{x^3+x}} dy \end{aligned}$$

Which results in

$$S = \frac{(x^3+x)\left(-\frac{\ln(yx+1)}{x^2+1} + \frac{\ln(x\,y^2-x+2y)}{2x^2+2}\right)}{x}$$

Now that R, S are found, we need to setup the ode in these coordinates. This is done by evaluating

$$\frac{dS}{dR} = \frac{S_x + \omega(x,y) S_y}{R_x + \omega(x,y) R_y} \tag{2}$$

Where in the above R_x, R_y, S_x, S_y are all partial derivatives and $\omega(x,y)$ is the right hand side of the original ode given by

$$\omega(x,y) = -\frac{y-x}{x\left(x^2+1\right)}$$

Evaluating all the partial derivatives gives

$$\begin{aligned} R_x &= 1 \\ R_y &= 0 \\ S_x &= -\frac{y}{yx+1} + \frac{y^2-1}{2x\,y^2-2x+4y} \\ S_y &= \frac{x^2+1}{(yx+1)\left(x\,y^2-x+2y\right)} \end{aligned}$$

Substituting all the above in (2) and simplifying gives the ode in canonical coordinates.

$$\frac{dS}{dR} = -\frac{1}{2x} \tag{2A}$$

We now need to express the RHS as function of R only. This is done by solving for x, y in terms of R, S from the result obtained earlier and simplifying. This gives

$$\frac{dS}{dR} = -\frac{1}{2R}$$

The above is a quadrature ode. This is the whole point of Lie symmetry method. It converts an ode, no matter how complicated it is, to one that can be solved by integration when the ode is in the canonical coordiates R, S.

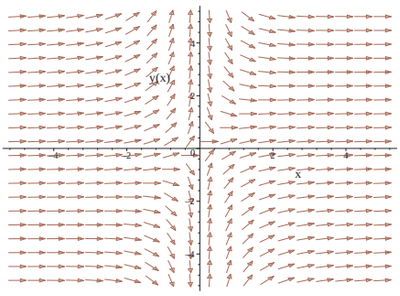
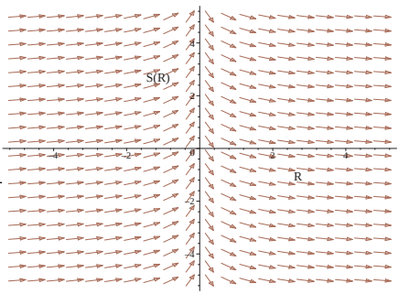
Since the ode has the form $\frac{d}{dR}S(R) = f(R)$, then we only need to integrate $f(R)$.

$$\begin{aligned} \int dS &= \int -\frac{1}{2R}\, dR \\ S(R) &= -\frac{\ln(R)}{2} + c_2 \end{aligned}$$

To complete the solution, we just need to transform the above back to x, y coordinates. This results in

$$-\ln(yx+1) + \frac{\ln\left(xy^2-x+2y\right)}{2} = -\frac{\ln(x)}{2} + c_2$$

The following diagram shows solution curves of the original ode and how they transform in the canonical coordinates space using the mapping shown.

Original ode in x, y coordinates	Canonical coordinates transformation	ODE in canonical coordinates (R, S)
$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{y-x}{x(x^2+1)}$ 	$R = x$ $S = -\ln(yx+1) + \frac{\ln(x$	$\frac{dS}{dR} = -\frac{1}{2R}$ 

Solving for y gives

$$y = \frac{-e^{2c_2} + 1 + \sqrt{-x^2 e^{2c_2} + x^2 - e^{2c_2} + 1}}{(e^{2c_2} - 1)\, x}$$

$$y = -\frac{e^{2c_2} - 1 + \sqrt{-x^2 e^{2c_2} + x^2 - e^{2c_2} + 1}}{(e^{2c_2} - 1)\, x}$$

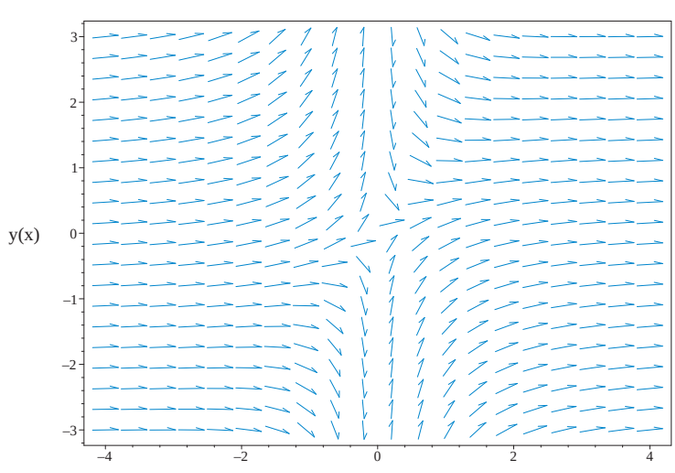


Figure 2.34: Slope field plot
$(x^3 + x)\, y' + y = x$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \frac{-e^{2c_2} + 1 + \sqrt{-x^2 e^{2c_2} + x^2 - e^{2c_2} + 1}}{(e^{2c_2} - 1)\, x}$$

$$y = -\frac{e^{2c_2} - 1 + \sqrt{-x^2 e^{2c_2} + x^2 - e^{2c_2} + 1}}{(e^{2c_2} - 1)\, x}$$

Maple step by step solution

Let's solve

$(x^3+x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right)+y(x)=x$

- Highest derivative means the order of the ODE is 1

  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)$
- Solve for the highest derivative

  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)=\frac{x-y(x)}{x^3+x}$
- Collect w.r.t. $y(x)$ and simplify

  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)=-\frac{y(x)}{(x^2+1)x}+\frac{1}{x^2+1}$
- Group terms with $y(x)$ on the lhs of the ODE and the rest on the rhs of the ODE

  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)+\frac{y(x)}{(x^2+1)x}=\frac{1}{x^2+1}$
- The ODE is linear; multiply by an integrating factor $\mu(x)$

  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)+\frac{y(x)}{(x^2+1)x}\right)=\frac{\mu(x)}{x^2+1}$
- Assume the lhs of the ODE is the total derivative $\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))$

  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)+\frac{y(x)}{(x^2+1)x}\right)=\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right)\mu(x)+y(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)\right)$
- Isolate $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)$

  $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)=\frac{\mu(x)}{(x^2+1)x}$
- Solve to find the integrating factor

  $\mu(x)=\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}$
- Integrate both sides with respect to x

  $\int\left(\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))\right)dx=\int\frac{\mu(x)}{x^2+1}dx+C1$
- Evaluate the integral on the lhs

  $y(x)\,\mu(x)=\int\frac{\mu(x)}{x^2+1}dx+C1$
- Solve for $y(x)$

  $y(x)=\frac{\int\frac{\mu(x)}{x^2+1}dx+C1}{\mu(x)}$
- Substitute $\mu(x)=\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}$

  $y(x)=\frac{\sqrt{x^2+1}\left(\int\frac{x}{\left(x^2+1\right)^{3/2}}dx+C1\right)}{x}$
- Evaluate the integrals on the rhs

  $y(x)=\frac{\sqrt{x^2+1}\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}+C1\right)}{x}$
- Simplify

  $y(x)=\frac{C1\sqrt{x^2+1}-1}{x}$

Maple trace

```
`Methods for first order ODEs:
--- Trying classification methods ---
trying a quadrature
trying 1st order linear
<- 1st order linear successful`
```

Maple dsolve solution

Solving time : 0.001 (sec)
Leaf size : 19

```
dsolve((x^3+x)*diff(y(x),x)+y(x) = x,
       y(x),singsol=all)
```

$$y(x) = \frac{\sqrt{x^2+1}\, c_1 - 1}{x}$$

Mathematica DSolve solution

Solving time : 0.061 (sec)
Leaf size : 23

```
DSolve[{(x^3+x)*D[y[x],x]+y[x]==x,{}},
       y[x],x,IncludeSingularSolutions->True]
```

$$y(x) \to \frac{-1 + c_1\sqrt{x^2+1}}{x}$$

2.1.12 problem 3(a)

Solved as first order linear ode 122
Solved as first order Exact ode 123
Maple step by step solution 126
Maple trace 127
Maple dsolve solution 127
Mathematica DSolve solution 127

Internal problem ID [4201]
Book : Elementary Differential equations, Chaundy, 1969
Section : Exercises 3, page 60
Problem number : 3(a)
Date solved : `Tuesday, December 17, 2024 at 06:50:09 AM`
CAS classification : `[_linear]`

Solve

$$\cot(x) y' + y = x$$

Solved as first order linear ode

Time used: 0.148 (sec)

In canonical form a linear first order is

$$y' + q(x)y = p(x)$$

Comparing the above to the given ode shows that

$$\begin{aligned} q(x) &= \tan(x) \\ p(x) &= x \tan(x) \end{aligned}$$

The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int q\,dx} \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{\int \tan(x) dx} \\ &= \sec(x) \end{aligned}$$

The ode becomes

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) &= \mu p \\ \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) &= (\mu)(x \tan(x)) \\ \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(y \sec(x)) &= (\sec(x))(x \tan(x)) \\ \mathrm{d}(y \sec(x)) &= (x \tan(x) \sec(x))\,\mathrm{d}x \end{aligned}$$

Integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} y \sec(x) &= \int x \tan(x) \sec(x)\ dx \\ &= \frac{x}{\cos(x)} - \ln(\sec(x) + \tan(x)) + c_1 \end{aligned}$$

Dividing throughout by the integrating factor $\sec(x)$ gives the final solution

$$y = -\ln(\sec(x) + \tan(x)) \cos(x) + c_1 \cos(x) + x$$

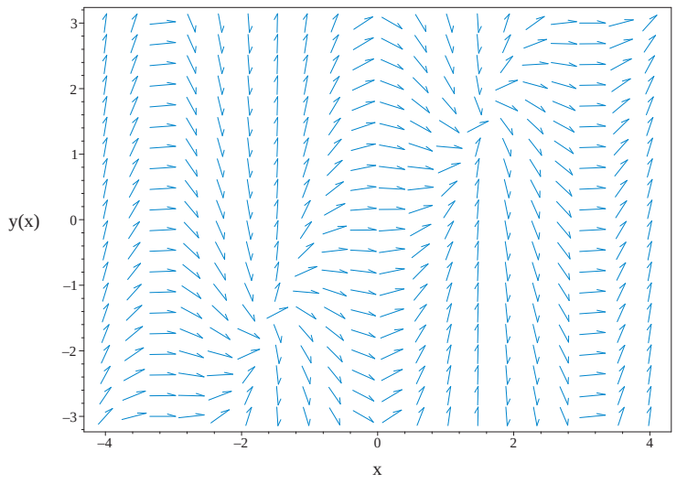


Figure 2.35: Slope field plot
$\cot(x) y' + y = x$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = -\ln(\sec(x) + \tan(x))\cos(x) + c_1 \cos(x) + x$$

Solved as first order Exact ode

Time used: 0.177 (sec)

To solve an ode of the form

$$M(x,y) + N(x,y)\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{A}$$

We assume there exists a function $\phi(x,y) = c$ where c is constant, that satisfies the ode. Taking derivative of ϕ w.r.t. x gives

$$\frac{d}{dx}\phi(x,y) = 0$$

Hence

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{B}$$

Comparing (A,B) shows that

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = M$$
$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = N$$

But since $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ then for the above to be valid, we require that

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

If the above condition is satisfied, then the original ode is called exact. We still need to determine $\phi(x,y)$ but at least we know now that we can do that since the condition $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ is satisfied. If this condition is not satisfied then this method will not work and we have to now look for an integrating factor to force this condition, which might or might not exist. The first step is to write the ODE in standard form to check for exactness, which is

$$M(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}x + N(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{1A}$$

Therefore

$$(\cot(x))\,\mathrm{d}y = (-y + x)\,\mathrm{d}x$$
$$(y - x)\,\mathrm{d}x + (\cot(x))\,\mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{2A}$$

Comparing (1A) and (2A) shows that

$$\begin{aligned} M(x,y) &= y - x \\ N(x,y) &= \cot(x) \end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine if the ODE is is exact or not. The ODE is exact when the following condition is satisfied

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

Using result found above gives

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial M}{\partial y} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(y - x) \\ &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial N}{\partial x} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(\cot(x)) \\ &= -\csc(x)^2 \end{aligned}$$

Since $\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} \neq \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$, then the ODE is not exact. Since the ODE is not exact, we will try to find an integrating factor to make it exact. Let

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \frac{1}{N}\left(\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}\right) \\ &= \tan(x)\left((1) - \left(-1 - \cot(x)^2\right)\right) \\ &= 2\tan(x) + \cot(x) \end{aligned}$$

Since A does not depend on y, then it can be used to find an integrating factor. The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int A \, \mathrm{d}x} \\ &= e^{\int 2\tan(x)+\cot(x) \, \mathrm{d}x} \end{aligned}$$

The result of integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{-2\ln(\cos(x))+\ln(\sin(x))} \\ &= \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^2} \end{aligned}$$

M and N are multiplied by this integrating factor, giving new M and new N which are called $\overline{M}$ and $\overline{N}$ for now so not to confuse them with the original M and N.

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} &= \mu M \\ &= \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^2}(y - x) \\ &= (y - x)\sec(x)\tan(x) \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{N} &= \mu N \\ &= \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^2}(\cot(x)) \\ &= \sec(x) \end{aligned}$$

Now a modified ODE is ontained from the original ODE, which is exact and can be solved. The modified ODE is

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} + \overline{N}\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \\ ((y - x)\sec(x)\tan(x)) + (\sec(x))\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

The following equations are now set up to solve for the function $\phi(x,y)$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \overline{M} \tag{1}$$
$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = \overline{N} \tag{2}$$

Integrating (2) w.r.t. y gives

$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int \overline{N}\,\mathrm{d}y$$
$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int \sec(x)\,\mathrm{d}y$$
$$\phi = y\sec(x) + f(x) \tag{3}$$

Where $f(x)$ is used for the constant of integration since ϕ is a function of both x and y. Taking derivative of equation (3) w.r.t x gives

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = y\sec(x)\tan(x) + f'(x) \tag{4}$$

But equation (1) says that $\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = (y-x)\sec(x)\tan(x)$. Therefore equation (4) becomes

$$(y-x)\sec(x)\tan(x) = y\sec(x)\tan(x) + f'(x) \tag{5}$$

Solving equation (5) for $f'(x)$ gives

$$f'(x) = -x\tan(x)\sec(x)$$

Integrating the above w.r.t x gives

$$\int f'(x)\,\mathrm{d}x = \int (-x\tan(x)\sec(x))\,\mathrm{d}x$$
$$f(x) = -\frac{x}{\cos(x)} + \ln(\sec(x)+\tan(x)) + c_1$$

Where c_1 is constant of integration. Substituting result found above for $f(x)$ into equation (3) gives ϕ

$$\phi = y\sec(x) - \frac{x}{\cos(x)} + \ln(\sec(x)+\tan(x)) + c_1$$

But since ϕ itself is a constant function, then let $\phi = c_2$ where c_2 is new constant and combining c_1 and c_2 constants into the constant c_1 gives the solution as

$$c_1 = y\sec(x) - \frac{x}{\cos(x)} + \ln(\sec(x)+\tan(x))$$

Solving for y gives

$$y = -\frac{\ln(\sec(x)+\tan(x))\cos(x) - c_1\cos(x) - x}{\sec(x)\cos(x)}$$

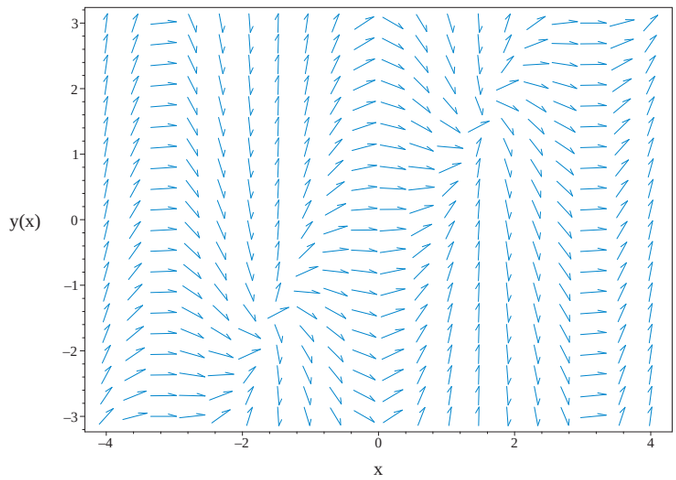


Figure 2.36: Slope field plot
$\cot(x) y' + y = x$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = -\frac{\ln(\sec(x) + \tan(x))\cos(x) - c_1\cos(x) - x}{\sec(x)\cos(x)}$$

Maple step by step solution

Let's solve
$\cot(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right) + y(x) = x$

- Highest derivative means the order of the ODE is 1
$\frac{d}{dx}y(x)$
- Solve for the highest derivative
$\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = \frac{x - y(x)}{\cot(x)}$
- Collect w.r.t. $y(x)$ and simplify
$\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = -\frac{y(x)}{\cot(x)} + \frac{x}{\cot(x)}$
- Group terms with $y(x)$ on the lhs of the ODE and the rest on the rhs of the ODE
$\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + \frac{y(x)}{\cot(x)} = \frac{x}{\cot(x)}$
- The ODE is linear; multiply by an integrating factor $\mu(x)$
$\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + \frac{y(x)}{\cot(x)}\right) = \frac{\mu(x)x}{\cot(x)}$
- Assume the lhs of the ODE is the total derivative $\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\mu(x))$
$\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + \frac{y(x)}{\cot(x)}\right) = \left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right)\mu(x) + y(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)\right)$
- Isolate $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)$
$\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x) = \frac{\mu(x)}{\cot(x)}$
- Solve to find the integrating factor
$\mu(x) = \frac{1}{\cos(x)}$
- Integrate both sides with respect to x
$\int\left(\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\mu(x))\right)dx = \int\frac{\mu(x)x}{\cot(x)}dx + C1$
- Evaluate the integral on the lhs
$y(x)\mu(x) = \int\frac{\mu(x)x}{\cot(x)}dx + C1$
- Solve for $y(x)$
$y(x) = \frac{\int\frac{\mu(x)x}{\cot(x)}dx + C1}{\mu(x)}$

- Substitute $\mu(x) = \frac{1}{\cos(x)}$

  $y(x) = \cos(x) \left(\int \frac{x}{\cos(x) \cot(x)} dx + C1 \right)$
- Evaluate the integrals on the rhs

  $y(x) = \cos(x) \left(\frac{x}{\cos(x)} - \ln(\sec(x) + \tan(x)) + C1 \right)$
- Simplify

  $y(x) = -\ln(\sec(x) + \tan(x)) \cos(x) + C1 \cos(x) + x$

Maple trace

```
`Methods for first order ODEs:
--- Trying classification methods ---
trying a quadrature
trying 1st order linear
<- 1st order linear successful`
```

Maple dsolve solution

Solving time : 0.002 (sec)
Leaf size : 19

```
dsolve(cot(x)*diff(y(x),x)+y(x) = x,
       y(x),singsol=all)
```

$$y(x) = x + \cos(x) (-\ln(\sec(x) + \tan(x)) + c_1)$$

Mathematica DSolve solution

Solving time : 0.1 (sec)
Leaf size : 45

```
DSolve[{Cot[x]*D[y[x],x]+y[x]==x,{}},
       y[x],x,IncludeSingularSolutions->True]
```

$$y(x) \to x + \cos(x) \left(\log\left(\cos\left(\frac{x}{2} \right) - \sin\left(\frac{x}{2} \right) \right) - \log\left(\sin\left(\frac{x}{2} \right) + \cos\left(\frac{x}{2} \right) \right) + c_1 \right)$$

2.1.13 problem 3(b)

Solved as first order linear ode 128
Solved as first order Exact ode 129
Maple step by step solution 132
Maple trace 133
Maple dsolve solution 133
Mathematica DSolve solution 133

Internal problem ID [4202]
Book : Elementary Differential equations, Chaundy, 1969
Section : Exercises 3, page 60
Problem number : 3(b)
Date solved : `Tuesday, December 17, 2024 at 06:50:11 AM`
CAS classification : `[_linear]`

Solve

$$\cot(x)\, y' + y = \tan(x)$$

Solved as first order linear ode

Time used: 0.179 (sec)

In canonical form a linear first order is

$$y' + q(x)y = p(x)$$

Comparing the above to the given ode shows that

$$\begin{aligned} q(x) &= \tan(x) \\ p(x) &= \tan(x)^2 \end{aligned}$$

The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int q\, dx} \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{\int \tan(x) dx} \\ &= \sec(x) \end{aligned}$$

The ode becomes

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) &= \mu p \\ \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) &= (\mu)\left(\tan(x)^2\right) \\ \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(y\sec(x)) &= (\sec(x))\left(\tan(x)^2\right) \\ \mathrm{d}(y\sec(x)) &= \left(\tan(x)^2 \sec(x)\right)\, \mathrm{d}x \end{aligned}$$

Integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} y\sec(x) &= \int \tan(x)^2 \sec(x)\, dx \\ &= \frac{\sin(x)^3}{2\cos(x)^2} + \frac{\sin(x)}{2} - \frac{\ln(\sec(x)+\tan(x))}{2} + c_1 \end{aligned}$$

Dividing throughout by the integrating factor $\sec(x)$ gives the final solution

$$y = -\frac{\ln(\sec(x)+\tan(x))\cos(x)}{2} + c_1\cos(x) + \frac{\tan(x)}{2}$$

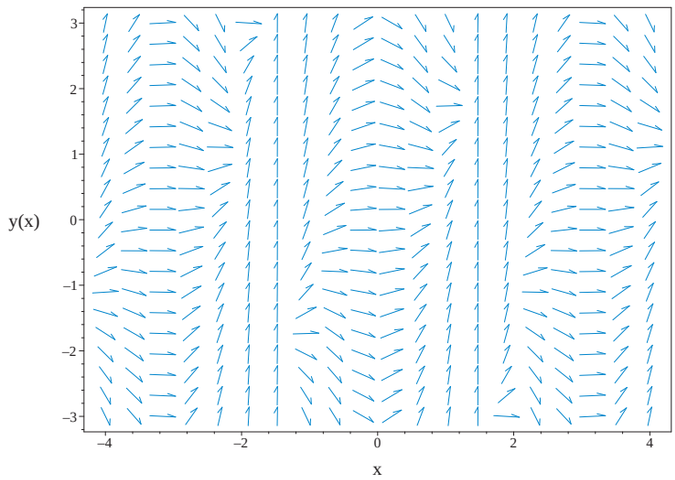


Figure 2.37: Slope field plot
$\cot(x)\, y' + y = \tan(x)$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = -\frac{\ln(\sec(x) + \tan(x))\cos(x)}{2} + c_1 \cos(x) + \frac{\tan(x)}{2}$$

Solved as first order Exact ode

Time used: 0.261 (sec)

To solve an ode of the form

$$M(x,y) + N(x,y)\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{A}$$

We assume there exists a function $\phi(x,y) = c$ where c is constant, that satisfies the ode. Taking derivative of ϕ w.r.t. x gives

$$\frac{d}{dx}\phi(x,y) = 0$$

Hence

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{B}$$

Comparing (A,B) shows that

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = M$$
$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = N$$

But since $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ then for the above to be valid, we require that

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

If the above condition is satisfied, then the original ode is called exact. We still need to determine $\phi(x,y)$ but at least we know now that we can do that since the condition $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ is satisfied. If this condition is not satisfied then this method will not work and we have to now look for an integrating factor to force this condition, which might or might not exist. The first step is to write the ODE in standard form to check for exactness, which is

$$M(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}x + N(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{1A}$$

Therefore

$$(\cot(x))\,\mathrm{d}y = (-y + \tan(x))\,\mathrm{d}x$$
$$(y - \tan(x))\,\mathrm{d}x + (\cot(x))\,\mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{2A}$$

Comparing (1A) and (2A) shows that

$$\begin{aligned} M(x,y) &= y - \tan(x) \\ N(x,y) &= \cot(x) \end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine if the ODE is is exact or not. The ODE is exact when the following condition is satisfied

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

Using result found above gives

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial M}{\partial y} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(y - \tan(x)) \\ &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial N}{\partial x} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(\cot(x)) \\ &= -\csc(x)^2 \end{aligned}$$

Since $\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} \neq \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$, then the ODE is not exact. Since the ODE is not exact, we will try to find an integrating factor to make it exact. Let

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \frac{1}{N}\left(\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}\right) \\ &= \tan(x)\left((1) - \left(-1 - \cot(x)^2\right)\right) \\ &= 2\tan(x) + \cot(x) \end{aligned}$$

Since A does not depend on y, then it can be used to find an integrating factor. The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int A\,\mathrm{d}x} \\ &= e^{\int 2\tan(x)+\cot(x)\,\mathrm{d}x} \end{aligned}$$

The result of integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{-2\ln(\cos(x))+\ln(\sin(x))} \\ &= \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^2} \end{aligned}$$

M and N are multiplied by this integrating factor, giving new M and new N which are called $\overline{M}$ and $\overline{N}$ for now so not to confuse them with the original M and N.

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} &= \mu M \\ &= \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^2}(y - \tan(x)) \\ &= (y - \tan(x))\sec(x)\tan(x) \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{N} &= \mu N \\ &= \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^2}(\cot(x)) \\ &= \sec(x) \end{aligned}$$

Now a modified ODE is ontained from the original ODE, which is exact and can be solved. The modified ODE is

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} + \overline{N}\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \\ ((y - \tan(x))\sec(x)\tan(x)) + (\sec(x))\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

The following equations are now set up to solve for the function $\phi(x,y)$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \overline{M} \tag{1}$$
$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = \overline{N} \tag{2}$$

Integrating (2) w.r.t. y gives

$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int \overline{N}\,\mathrm{d}y$$
$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int \sec(x)\,\mathrm{d}y$$
$$\phi = y\sec(x) + f(x) \tag{3}$$

Where $f(x)$ is used for the constant of integration since ϕ is a function of both x and y. Taking derivative of equation (3) w.r.t x gives

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = y\sec(x)\tan(x) + f'(x) \tag{4}$$

But equation (1) says that $\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = (y - \tan(x))\sec(x)\tan(x)$. Therefore equation (4) becomes

$$(y - \tan(x))\sec(x)\tan(x) = y\sec(x)\tan(x) + f'(x) \tag{5}$$

Solving equation (5) for $f'(x)$ gives

$$f'(x) = -\tan(x)^2\sec(x)$$

Integrating the above w.r.t x gives

$$\int f'(x)\,\mathrm{d}x = \int \left(-\tan(x)^2\sec(x)\right)\mathrm{d}x$$
$$f(x) = -\frac{\sin(x)^3}{2\cos(x)^2} - \frac{\sin(x)}{2} + \frac{\ln(\sec(x)+\tan(x))}{2} + c_1$$

Where c_1 is constant of integration. Substituting result found above for $f(x)$ into equation (3) gives ϕ

$$\phi = y\sec(x) - \frac{\sin(x)^3}{2\cos(x)^2} - \frac{\sin(x)}{2} + \frac{\ln(\sec(x)+\tan(x))}{2} + c_1$$

But since ϕ itself is a constant function, then let $\phi = c_2$ where c_2 is new constant and combining c_1 and c_2 constants into the constant c_1 gives the solution as

$$c_1 = y\sec(x) - \frac{\sin(x)^3}{2\cos(x)^2} - \frac{\sin(x)}{2} + \frac{\ln(\sec(x)+\tan(x))}{2}$$

Solving for y gives

$$y = \frac{\sin(x)\cos(x)^2 - \ln(\sec(x)+\tan(x))\cos(x)^2 + 2c_1\cos(x)^2 + \sin(x)^3}{2\sec(x)\cos(x)^2}$$

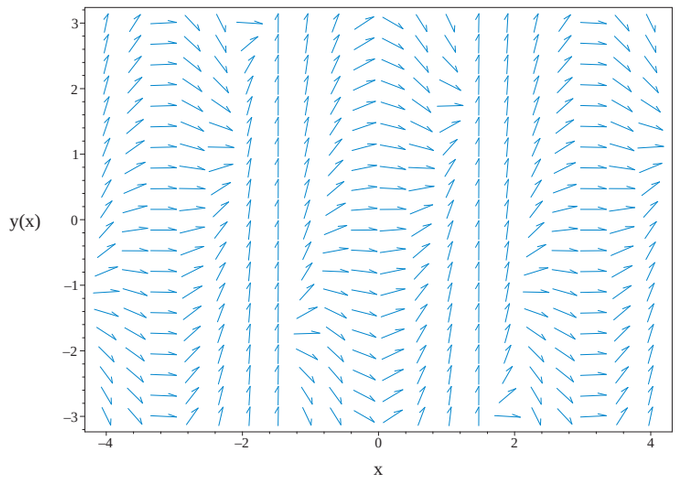


Figure 2.38: Slope field plot
$\cot(x) y' + y = \tan(x)$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \frac{\sin(x)\cos(x)^2 - \ln(\sec(x) + \tan(x))\cos(x)^2 + 2c_1\cos(x)^2 + \sin(x)^3}{2\sec(x)\cos(x)^2}$$

Maple step by step solution

Let's solve
$\cot(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right) + y(x) = \tan(x)$

- Highest derivative means the order of the ODE is 1
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)$
- Solve for the highest derivative
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = \frac{-y(x)+\tan(x)}{\cot(x)}$
- Collect w.r.t. $y(x)$ and simplify
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = -\frac{y(x)}{\cot(x)} + \frac{\tan(x)}{\cot(x)}$
- Group terms with $y(x)$ on the lhs of the ODE and the rest on the rhs of the ODE
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + \frac{y(x)}{\cot(x)} = \frac{\tan(x)}{\cot(x)}$
- The ODE is linear; multiply by an integrating factor $\mu(x)$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + \frac{y(x)}{\cot(x)}\right) = \frac{\mu(x)\tan(x)}{\cot(x)}$
- Assume the lhs of the ODE is the total derivative $\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\mu(x))$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + \frac{y(x)}{\cot(x)}\right) = \left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right)\mu(x) + y(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)\right)$
- Isolate $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)$
  $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x) = \frac{\mu(x)}{\cot(x)}$
- Solve to find the integrating factor
  $\mu(x) = \frac{1}{\cos(x)}$
- Integrate both sides with respect to x
  $\int\left(\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\mu(x))\right)dx = \int\frac{\mu(x)\tan(x)}{\cot(x)}dx + C1$
- Evaluate the integral on the lhs
  $y(x)\mu(x) = \int\frac{\mu(x)\tan(x)}{\cot(x)}dx + C1$
- Solve for $y(x)$
  $y(x) = \frac{\int\frac{\mu(x)\tan(x)}{\cot(x)}dx + C1}{\mu(x)}$

- Substitute $\mu(x) = \frac{1}{\cos(x)}$

  $y(x) = \cos(x)\left(\int \frac{\tan(x)}{\cos(x)\cot(x)}dx + C1\right)$
- Evaluate the integrals on the rhs

  $y(x) = \cos(x)\left(\frac{\sin(x)^3}{2\cos(x)^2} + \frac{\sin(x)}{2} - \frac{\ln(\sec(x)+\tan(x))}{2} + C1\right)$
- Simplify

  $y(x) = \frac{\tan(x)}{2} - \frac{\ln(\sec(x)+\tan(x))\cos(x)}{2} + C1\cos(x)$

Maple trace

```
`Methods for first order ODEs:
--- Trying classification methods ---
trying a quadrature
trying 1st order linear
<- 1st order linear successful`
```

Maple dsolve solution

Solving time : 0.002 (sec)
Leaf size : 23

```
dsolve(cot(x)*diff(y(x),x)+y(x) = tan(x),
       y(x),singsol=all)
```

$$y(x) = -\frac{\cos(x)\ln(\sec(x)+\tan(x))}{2} + \cos(x)c_1 + \frac{\tan(x)}{2}$$

Mathematica DSolve solution

Solving time : 0.088 (sec)
Leaf size : 25

```
DSolve[{Cot[x]*D[y[x],x]+y[x]==Tan[x],{}},
       y[x],x,IncludeSingularSolutions->True]
```

$$y(x) \to \frac{1}{2}(\cos(x)(-\operatorname{arctanh}(\sin(x))) + \tan(x) + 2c_1\cos(x))$$

2.1.14 problem 3(c)

Solved as first order linear ode 134
Solved as first order Exact ode 135
Maple step by step solution 138
Maple trace 139
Maple dsolve solution 139
Mathematica DSolve solution 139

Internal problem ID [4203]
Book : Elementary Differential equations, Chaundy, 1969
Section : Exercises 3, page 60
Problem number : 3(c)
Date solved : `Tuesday, December 17, 2024 at 06:50:14 AM`
CAS classification : `[_linear]`

Solve

$$\tan(x) y' + y = \cot(x)$$

Solved as first order linear ode

Time used: 0.169 (sec)

In canonical form a linear first order is

$$y' + q(x)y = p(x)$$

Comparing the above to the given ode shows that

$$\begin{aligned} q(x) &= \cot(x) \\ p(x) &= \cot(x)^2 \end{aligned}$$

The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int q\,dx} \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{\int \cot(x) dx} \\ &= \sin(x) \end{aligned}$$

The ode becomes

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) &= \mu p \\ \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) &= (\mu)\left(\cot(x)^2\right) \\ \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(y \sin(x)) &= (\sin(x))\left(\cot(x)^2\right) \\ \mathrm{d}(y \sin(x)) &= \left(\cot(x)^2 \sin(x)\right) \mathrm{d}x \end{aligned}$$

Integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} y \sin(x) &= \int \cot(x)^2 \sin(x)\ dx \\ &= \cos(x) + \ln(\csc(x) - \cot(x)) + c_1 \end{aligned}$$

Dividing throughout by the integrating factor $\sin(x)$ gives the final solution

$$y = (\cos(x) + \ln(\csc(x) - \cot(x)) + c_1) \csc(x)$$

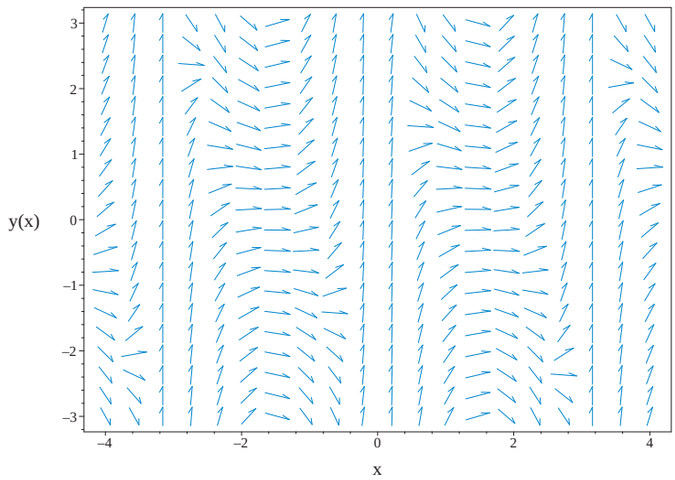


Figure 2.39: Slope field plot
$\tan(x)\, y' + y = \cot(x)$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = (\cos(x) + \ln(\csc(x) - \cot(x)) + c_1)\csc(x)$$

Solved as first order Exact ode

Time used: 0.204 (sec)

To solve an ode of the form

$$M(x,y) + N(x,y)\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{A}$$

We assume there exists a function $\phi(x,y) = c$ where c is constant, that satisfies the ode. Taking derivative of ϕ w.r.t. x gives

$$\frac{d}{dx}\phi(x,y) = 0$$

Hence

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{B}$$

Comparing (A,B) shows that

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = M$$
$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = N$$

But since $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ then for the above to be valid, we require that

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

If the above condition is satisfied, then the original ode is called exact. We still need to determine $\phi(x,y)$ but at least we know now that we can do that since the condition $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ is satisfied. If this condition is not satisfied then this method will not work and we have to now look for an integrating factor to force this condition, which might or might not exist. The first step is to write the ODE in standard form to check for exactness, which is

$$M(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}x + N(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{1A}$$

Therefore

$$(\tan(x))\,\mathrm{d}y = (-y + \cot(x))\,\mathrm{d}x$$
$$(y - \cot(x))\,\mathrm{d}x + (\tan(x))\,\mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{2A}$$

Comparing (1A) and (2A) shows that

$$\begin{aligned} M(x,y) &= y - \cot(x) \\ N(x,y) &= \tan(x) \end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine if the ODE is is exact or not. The ODE is exact when the following condition is satisfied

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

Using result found above gives

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial M}{\partial y} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(y - \cot(x)) \\ &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial N}{\partial x} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(\tan(x)) \\ &= \sec(x)^2 \end{aligned}$$

Since $\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} \neq \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$, then the ODE is not exact. Since the ODE is not exact, we will try to find an integrating factor to make it exact. Let

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \frac{1}{N}\left(\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}\right) \\ &= \cot(x)\left((1) - \left(\tan(x)^2 + 1\right)\right) \\ &= -\tan(x) \end{aligned}$$

Since A does not depend on y, then it can be used to find an integrating factor. The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int A \, \mathrm{d}x} \\ &= e^{\int -\tan(x) \, \mathrm{d}x} \end{aligned}$$

The result of integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\ln(\cos(x))} \\ &= \cos(x) \end{aligned}$$

M and N are multiplied by this integrating factor, giving new M and new N which are called $\overline{M}$ and $\overline{N}$ for now so not to confuse them with the original M and N.

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} &= \mu M \\ &= \cos(x)(y - \cot(x)) \\ &= (y - \cot(x))\cos(x) \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{N} &= \mu N \\ &= \cos(x)(\tan(x)) \\ &= \sin(x) \end{aligned}$$

Now a modified ODE is ontained from the original ODE, which is exact and can be solved. The modified ODE is

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} + \overline{N}\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \\ ((y - \cot(x))\cos(x)) + (\sin(x))\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

The following equations are now set up to solve for the function $\phi(x,y)$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \overline{M} \tag{1}$$
$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = \overline{N} \tag{2}$$

Integrating (2) w.r.t. y gives

$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int \overline{N}\,\mathrm{d}y$$
$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int \sin(x)\,\mathrm{d}y$$
$$\phi = y\sin(x) + f(x) \tag{3}$$

Where $f(x)$ is used for the constant of integration since ϕ is a function of both x and y. Taking derivative of equation (3) w.r.t x gives

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \cos(x)\,y + f'(x) \tag{4}$$

But equation (1) says that $\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = (y - \cot(x))\cos(x)$. Therefore equation (4) becomes

$$(y - \cot(x))\cos(x) = \cos(x)\,y + f'(x) \tag{5}$$

Solving equation (5) for $f'(x)$ gives

$$f'(x) = -\cos(x)\cot(x)$$

Integrating the above w.r.t x gives

$$\int f'(x)\,\mathrm{d}x = \int (-\cos(x)\cot(x))\,\mathrm{d}x$$
$$f(x) = -\cos(x) - \ln(\csc(x) - \cot(x)) + c_1$$

Where c_1 is constant of integration. Substituting result found above for $f(x)$ into equation (3) gives ϕ

$$\phi = y\sin(x) - \cos(x) - \ln(\csc(x) - \cot(x)) + c_1$$

But since ϕ itself is a constant function, then let $\phi = c_2$ where c_2 is new constant and combining c_1 and c_2 constants into the constant c_1 gives the solution as

$$c_1 = y\sin(x) - \cos(x) - \ln(\csc(x) - \cot(x))$$

Solving for y gives

$$y = \frac{\cos(x) + \ln(\csc(x) - \cot(x)) + c_1}{\sin(x)}$$

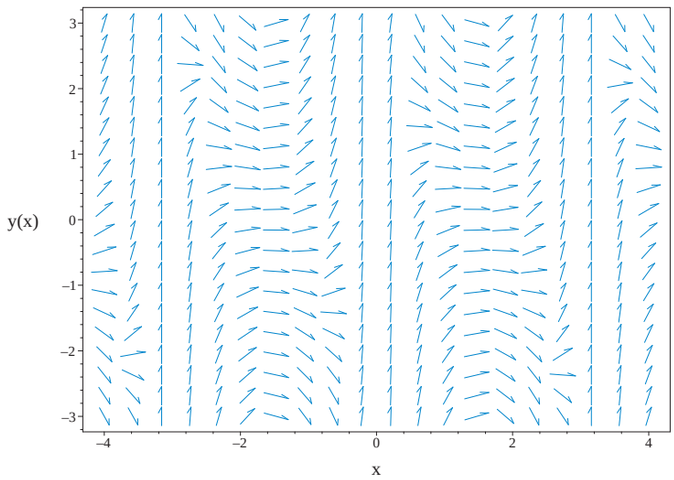


Figure 2.40: Slope field plot
$\tan(x) y' + y = \cot(x)$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \frac{\cos(x) + \ln(\csc(x) - \cot(x)) + c_1}{\sin(x)}$$

Maple step by step solution

Let's solve
$\tan(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right) + y(x) = \cot(x)$

- Highest derivative means the order of the ODE is 1
$\frac{d}{dx}y(x)$
- Solve for the highest derivative
$\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = \frac{-y(x)+\cot(x)}{\tan(x)}$
- Collect w.r.t. $y(x)$ and simplify
$\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = -\frac{y(x)}{\tan(x)} + \frac{\cot(x)}{\tan(x)}$
- Group terms with $y(x)$ on the lhs of the ODE and the rest on the rhs of the ODE
$\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + \frac{y(x)}{\tan(x)} = \frac{\cot(x)}{\tan(x)}$
- The ODE is linear; multiply by an integrating factor $\mu(x)$
$\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + \frac{y(x)}{\tan(x)}\right) = \frac{\mu(x)\cot(x)}{\tan(x)}$
- Assume the lhs of the ODE is the total derivative $\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\mu(x))$
$\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + \frac{y(x)}{\tan(x)}\right) = \left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right)\mu(x) + y(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)\right)$
- Isolate $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)$
$\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x) = \frac{\mu(x)}{\tan(x)}$
- Solve to find the integrating factor
$\mu(x) = \sin(x)$
- Integrate both sides with respect to x
$\int\left(\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\mu(x))\right)dx = \int\frac{\mu(x)\cot(x)}{\tan(x)}dx + C1$
- Evaluate the integral on the lhs
$y(x)\mu(x) = \int\frac{\mu(x)\cot(x)}{\tan(x)}dx + C1$
- Solve for $y(x)$
$y(x) = \frac{\int\frac{\mu(x)\cot(x)}{\tan(x)}dx + C1}{\mu(x)}$

- Substitute $\mu(x) = \sin(x)$
  $y(x) = \frac{\int \frac{\sin(x)\cot(x)}{\tan(x)} dx + C1}{\sin(x)}$
- Evaluate the integrals on the rhs
  $y(x) = \frac{\cos(x) + \ln(\csc(x) - \cot(x)) + C1}{\sin(x)}$
- Simplify
  $y(x) = (\cos(x) + \ln(\csc(x) - \cot(x)) + C1)\csc(x)$

Maple trace

```
`Methods for first order ODEs:
--- Trying classification methods ---
trying a quadrature
trying 1st order linear
<- 1st order linear successful`
```

Maple dsolve solution

Solving time : 0.003 (sec)
Leaf size : 19

```
dsolve(tan(x)*diff(y(x),x)+y(x) = cot(x),
       y(x),singsol=all)
```

$$y(x) = \csc(x)(\cos(x) + \ln(\csc(x) - \cot(x)) + c_1)$$

Mathematica DSolve solution

Solving time : 0.103 (sec)
Leaf size : 29

```
DSolve[{Tan[x]*D[y[x],x]+y[x]==Cot[x],{}},
       y[x],x,IncludeSingularSolutions->True]
```

$$y(x) \to \csc(x)\left(\cos(x) + \log\left(\sin\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)\right) - \log\left(\cos\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)\right) + c_1\right)$$

2.1.15 problem 3(a)

Solved as first order linear ode 140
Solved as first order Exact ode 141
Maple step by step solution 144
Maple trace 145
Maple dsolve solution 145
Mathematica DSolve solution 145

Internal problem ID [4204]
Book : Elementary Differential equations, Chaundy, 1969
Section : Exercises 3, page 60
Problem number : 3(a)
Date solved : `Tuesday, December 17, 2024 at 06:50:16 AM`
CAS classification : `[_linear]`

Solve

$$\tan(x)\, y' = y - \cos(x)$$

Solved as first order linear ode

Time used: 0.154 (sec)

In canonical form a linear first order is

$$y' + q(x)y = p(x)$$

Comparing the above to the given ode shows that

$$\begin{aligned} q(x) &= -\cot(x) \\ p(x) &= -\cos(x)\cot(x) \end{aligned}$$

The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int q\, dx} \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{\int -\cot(x) dx} \\ &= \csc(x) \end{aligned}$$

The ode becomes

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) &= \mu p \\ \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) &= (\mu)\left(-\cos(x)\cot(x)\right) \\ \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(y\csc(x)) &= (\csc(x))\left(-\cos(x)\cot(x)\right) \\ \mathrm{d}(y\csc(x)) &= \left(-\cos(x)\cot(x)\csc(x)\right)\, \mathrm{d}x \end{aligned}$$

Integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} y\csc(x) &= \int -\cos(x)\cot(x)\csc(x)\ dx \\ &= \cot(x) + x + c_1 \end{aligned}$$

Dividing throughout by the integrating factor $\csc(x)$ gives the final solution

$$y = (\cot(x) + x + c_1)\sin(x)$$

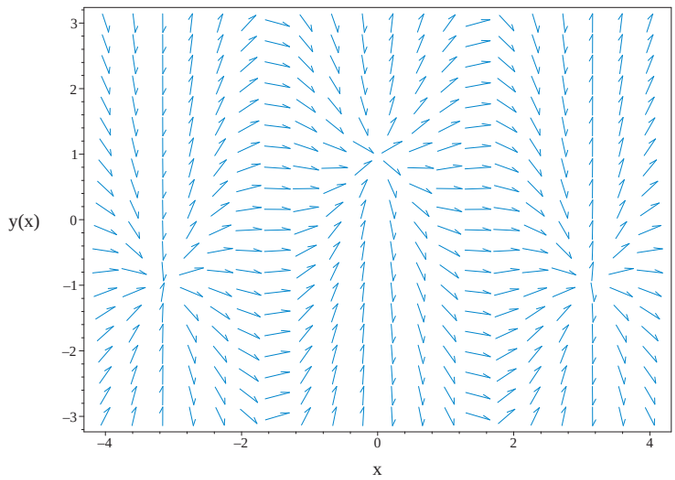


Figure 2.41: Slope field plot
$\tan(x) y' = y - \cos(x)$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = (\cot(x) + x + c_1) \sin(x)$$

Solved as first order Exact ode

Time used: 0.166 (sec)

To solve an ode of the form

$$M(x,y) + N(x,y) \frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{A}$$

We assume there exists a function $\phi(x,y) = c$ where c is constant, that satisfies the ode. Taking derivative of ϕ w.r.t. x gives

$$\frac{d}{dx}\phi(x,y) = 0$$

Hence

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{B}$$

Comparing (A,B) shows that

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = M$$
$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = N$$

But since $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ then for the above to be valid, we require that

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

If the above condition is satisfied, then the original ode is called exact. We still need to determine $\phi(x,y)$ but at least we know now that we can do that since the condition $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ is satisfied. If this condition is not satisfied then this method will not work and we have to now look for an integrating factor to force this condition, which might or might not exist. The first step is to write the ODE in standard form to check for exactness, which is

$$M(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}x + N(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{1A}$$

Therefore

$$(\tan(x))\,\mathrm{d}y = (y - \cos(x))\,\mathrm{d}x$$
$$(-y + \cos(x))\,\mathrm{d}x + (\tan(x))\,\mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{2A}$$

Comparing (1A) and (2A) shows that

$$\begin{aligned} M(x,y) &= -y + \cos(x) \\ N(x,y) &= \tan(x) \end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine if the ODE is is exact or not. The ODE is exact when the following condition is satisfied

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

Using result found above gives

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial M}{\partial y} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(-y + \cos(x)) \\ &= -1 \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial N}{\partial x} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(\tan(x)) \\ &= \sec(x)^2 \end{aligned}$$

Since $\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} \neq \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$, then the ODE is not exact. Since the ODE is not exact, we will try to find an integrating factor to make it exact. Let

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \frac{1}{N}\left(\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}\right) \\ &= \cot(x)\left((-1) - \left(\tan(x)^2 + 1\right)\right) \\ &= -2\cot(x) - \tan(x) \end{aligned}$$

Since A does not depend on y, then it can be used to find an integrating factor. The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int A \, dx} \\ &= e^{\int -2\cot(x) - \tan(x) \, dx} \end{aligned}$$

The result of integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{-2\ln(\sin(x)) + \ln(\cos(x))} \\ &= \frac{\cos(x)}{\sin(x)^2} \end{aligned}$$

M and N are multiplied by this integrating factor, giving new M and new N which are called $\overline{M}$ and $\overline{N}$ for now so not to confuse them with the original M and N.

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} &= \mu M \\ &= \frac{\cos(x)}{\sin(x)^2}(-y + \cos(x)) \\ &= -\cot(x)\left(y\csc(x) - \cot(x)\right) \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{N} &= \mu N \\ &= \frac{\cos(x)}{\sin(x)^2}(\tan(x)) \\ &= \csc(x) \end{aligned}$$

Now a modified ODE is ontained from the original ODE, which is exact and can be solved. The modified ODE is

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} + \overline{N}\frac{dy}{dx} &= 0 \\ \left(-\cot(x)\left(y\csc(x) - \cot(x)\right)\right) + \left(\csc(x)\right)\frac{dy}{dx} &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

The following equations are now set up to solve for the function $\phi(x,y)$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \overline{M} \tag{1}$$
$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = \overline{N} \tag{2}$$

Integrating (2) w.r.t. y gives

$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int \overline{N}\,\mathrm{d}y$$
$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int \csc(x)\,\mathrm{d}y$$
$$\phi = y\csc(x) + f(x) \tag{3}$$

Where $f(x)$ is used for the constant of integration since ϕ is a function of both x and y. Taking derivative of equation (3) w.r.t x gives

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = -y\csc(x)\cot(x) + f'(x) \tag{4}$$

But equation (1) says that $\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = -\cot(x)\left(y\csc(x) - \cot(x)\right)$. Therefore equation (4) becomes

$$-\cot(x)\left(y\csc(x) - \cot(x)\right) = -y\csc(x)\cot(x) + f'(x) \tag{5}$$

Solving equation (5) for $f'(x)$ gives

$$f'(x) = \cot(x)^2$$

Integrating the above w.r.t x gives

$$\int f'(x)\,\mathrm{d}x = \int \left(\cot(x)^2\right)\mathrm{d}x$$
$$f(x) = -\cot(x) + \frac{\pi}{2} - x + c_1$$

Where c_1 is constant of integration. Substituting result found above for $f(x)$ into equation (3) gives ϕ

$$\phi = y\csc(x) - \cot(x) + \frac{\pi}{2} - x + c_1$$

But since ϕ itself is a constant function, then let $\phi = c_2$ where c_2 is new constant and combining c_1 and c_2 constants into the constant c_1 gives the solution as

$$c_1 = y\csc(x) - \cot(x) + \frac{\pi}{2} - x$$

Solving for y gives

$$y = -\frac{\pi - 2\cot(x) - 2c_1 - 2x}{2\csc(x)}$$

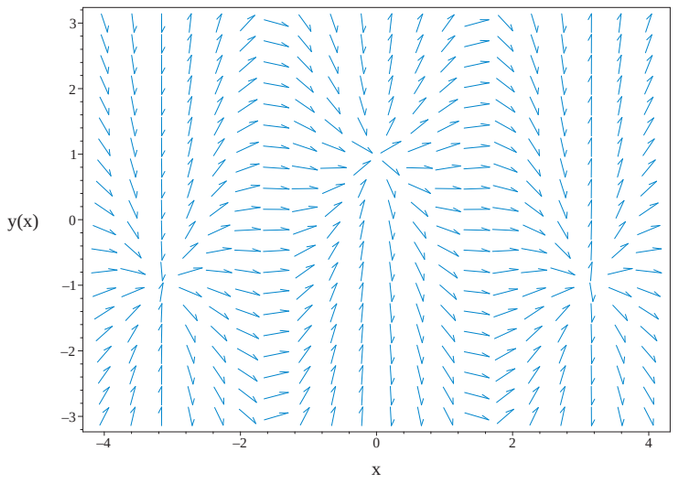


Figure 2.42: Slope field plot
$\tan(x)\, y' = y - \cos(x)$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = -\frac{\pi - 2\cot(x) - 2c_1 - 2x}{2\csc(x)}$$

Maple step by step solution

Let's solve
$\tan(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right) = y(x) - \cos(x)$

- Highest derivative means the order of the ODE is 1
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)$
- Solve for the highest derivative
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = \frac{y(x)-\cos(x)}{\tan(x)}$
- Collect w.r.t. $y(x)$ and simplify
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = \frac{y(x)}{\tan(x)} - \frac{\cos(x)}{\tan(x)}$
- Group terms with $y(x)$ on the lhs of the ODE and the rest on the rhs of the ODE
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) - \frac{y(x)}{\tan(x)} = -\frac{\cos(x)}{\tan(x)}$
- The ODE is linear; multiply by an integrating factor $\mu(x)$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) - \frac{y(x)}{\tan(x)}\right) = -\frac{\mu(x)\cos(x)}{\tan(x)}$
- Assume the lhs of the ODE is the total derivative $\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) - \frac{y(x)}{\tan(x)}\right) = \left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right)\mu(x) + y(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)\right)$
- Isolate $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)$
  $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x) = -\frac{\mu(x)}{\tan(x)}$
- Solve to find the integrating factor
  $\mu(x) = \frac{1}{\sin(x)}$
- Integrate both sides with respect to x
  $\int\left(\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))\right)dx = \int -\frac{\mu(x)\cos(x)}{\tan(x)}dx + C1$
- Evaluate the integral on the lhs
  $y(x)\,\mu(x) = \int -\frac{\mu(x)\cos(x)}{\tan(x)}dx + C1$
- Solve for $y(x)$
  $y(x) = \frac{\int -\frac{\mu(x)\cos(x)}{\tan(x)}dx + C1}{\mu(x)}$

- Substitute $\mu(x) = \frac{1}{\sin(x)}$

  $y(x) = \sin(x)\left(\int -\frac{\cos(x)}{\sin(x)\tan(x)}dx + C1\right)$
- Evaluate the integrals on the rhs

  $y(x) = \sin(x)\left(\cot(x) + x + C1\right)$

Maple trace

```
`Methods for first order ODEs:
--- Trying classification methods ---
trying a quadrature
trying 1st order linear
<- 1st order linear successful`
```

Maple dsolve solution

Solving time : 0.002 (sec)
Leaf size : 15

```
dsolve(tan(x)*diff(y(x),x) = y(x)-cos(x),
       y(x),singsol=all)
```

$$y(x) = \left(\cot(x) - \frac{\pi}{2} + x + c_1\right)\sin(x)$$

Mathematica DSolve solution

Solving time : 0.081 (sec)
Leaf size : 28

```
DSolve[{Tan[x]*D[y[x],x]==y[x]-Cos[x],{}},
       y[x],x,IncludeSingularSolutions->True]
```

$$y(x) \to \cos(x)\,\text{Hypergeometric2F1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}, 1, \frac{1}{2}, -\tan^2(x)\right) + c_1\sin(x)$$

2.1.16 problem 4(a)

Solved as first order linear ode 146
Solved as first order Exact ode 147
Maple step by step solution 150
Maple trace 151
Maple dsolve solution 151
Mathematica DSolve solution 151

Internal problem ID [4205]
Book : Elementary Differential equations, Chaundy, 1969
Section : Exercises 3, page 60
Problem number : 4(a)
Date solved : `Tuesday, December 17, 2024 at 06:50:19 AM`
CAS classification : `[_linear]`

Solve

$$y' + y\cos(x) = \sin(2x)$$

Solved as first order linear ode

Time used: 0.170 (sec)

In canonical form a linear first order is

$$y' + q(x)y = p(x)$$

Comparing the above to the given ode shows that

$$\begin{aligned} q(x) &= \cos(x) \\ p(x) &= \sin(2x) \end{aligned}$$

The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int q\,dx} \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{\int \cos(x) dx} \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)} \end{aligned}$$

The ode becomes

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) &= \mu p \\ \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) &= (\mu)(\sin(2x)) \\ \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}\left(y\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)}\right) &= \left(\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)}\right)(\sin(2x)) \\ \mathrm{d}\left(y\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)}\right) &= \left(\sin(2x)\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)}\right)\,\mathrm{d}x \end{aligned}$$

Integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} y\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)} &= \int \sin(2x)\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)}\,dx \\ &= 2\sin(x)\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)} - 2\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)} + c_1 \end{aligned}$$

Dividing throughout by the integrating factor $\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)}$ gives the final solution

$$y = 2\sin(x) + \mathrm{e}^{-\sin(x)}c_1 - 2$$

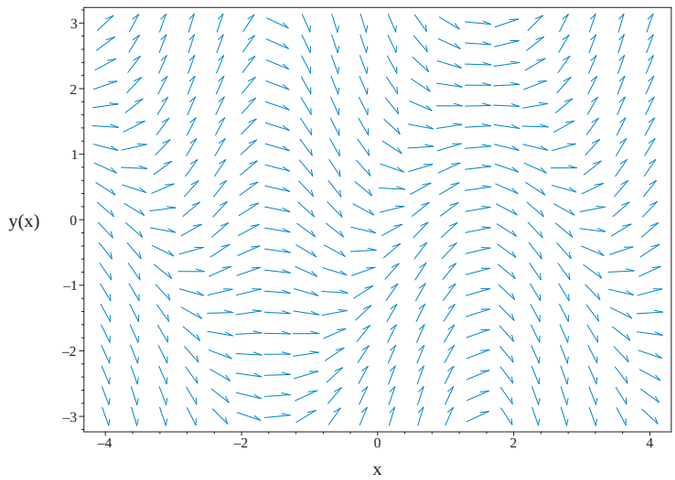


Figure 2.43: Slope field plot
$y' + y\cos(x) = \sin(2x)$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = 2\sin(x) + \mathrm{e}^{-\sin(x)}c_1 - 2$$

Solved as first order Exact ode

Time used: 0.120 (sec)

To solve an ode of the form

$$M(x,y) + N(x,y)\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{A}$$

We assume there exists a function $\phi(x,y) = c$ where c is constant, that satisfies the ode. Taking derivative of ϕ w.r.t. x gives

$$\frac{d}{dx}\phi(x,y) = 0$$

Hence

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{B}$$

Comparing (A,B) shows that

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = M$$
$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = N$$

But since $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ then for the above to be valid, we require that

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

If the above condition is satisfied, then the original ode is called exact. We still need to determine $\phi(x,y)$ but at least we know now that we can do that since the condition $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ is satisfied. If this condition is not satisfied then this method will not work and we have to now look for an integrating factor to force this condition, which might or might not exist. The first step is to write the ODE in standard form to check for exactness, which is

$$M(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}x + N(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{1A}$$

Therefore

$$\mathrm{d}y = (-y\cos(x) + \sin(2x))\,\mathrm{d}x$$
$$(y\cos(x) - \sin(2x))\,\mathrm{d}x + \mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{2A}$$

Comparing (1A) and (2A) shows that

$$\begin{aligned} M(x,y) &= y\cos(x) - \sin(2x) \\ N(x,y) &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine if the ODE is is exact or not. The ODE is exact when the following condition is satisfied

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

Using result found above gives

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial M}{\partial y} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(y\cos(x) - \sin(2x)) \\ &= \cos(x) \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial N}{\partial x} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(1) \\ &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Since $\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} \neq \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$, then the ODE is not exact. Since the ODE is not exact, we will try to find an integrating factor to make it exact. Let

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \frac{1}{N}\left(\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}\right) \\ &= 1((\cos(x)) - (0)) \\ &= \cos(x) \end{aligned}$$

Since A does not depend on y, then it can be used to find an integrating factor. The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int A\,dx} \\ &= e^{\int \cos(x)\,dx} \end{aligned}$$

The result of integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\sin(x)} \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)} \end{aligned}$$

M and N are multiplied by this integrating factor, giving new M and new N which are called $\overline{M}$ and $\overline{N}$ for now so not to confuse them with the original M and N.

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} &= \mu M \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)}(y\cos(x) - \sin(2x)) \\ &= \cos(x)\left(-2\sin(x) + y\right)\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)} \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{N} &= \mu N \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)}(1) \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)} \end{aligned}$$

Now a modified ODE is ontained from the original ODE, which is exact and can be solved. The modified ODE is

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} + \overline{N}\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \\ \left(\cos(x)\left(-2\sin(x) + y\right)\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)}\right) + \left(\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)}\right)\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

The following equations are now set up to solve for the function $\phi(x,y)$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \overline{M} \tag{1}$$
$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = \overline{N} \tag{2}$$

Integrating (2) w.r.t. y gives

$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int \overline{N}\,\mathrm{d}y$$
$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int \mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)}\,\mathrm{d}y$$
$$\phi = y\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)} + f(x) \tag{3}$$

Where $f(x)$ is used for the constant of integration since ϕ is a function of both x and y. Taking derivative of equation (3) w.r.t x gives

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \cos(x)\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)}y + f'(x) \tag{4}$$

But equation (1) says that $\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \cos(x)\,(-2\sin(x)+y)\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)}$. Therefore equation (4) becomes

$$\cos(x)\,(-2\sin(x)+y)\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)} = \cos(x)\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)}y + f'(x) \tag{5}$$

Solving equation (5) for $f'(x)$ gives

$$f'(x) = -2\cos(x)\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)}\sin(x)$$

Integrating the above w.r.t x gives

$$\int f'(x)\,\mathrm{d}x = \int \left(-2\cos(x)\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)}\sin(x)\right)\mathrm{d}x$$
$$f(x) = -2\sin(x)\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)} + 2\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)} + c_1$$

Where c_1 is constant of integration. Substituting result found above for $f(x)$ into equation (3) gives ϕ

$$\phi = y\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)} - 2\sin(x)\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)} + 2\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)} + c_1$$

But since ϕ itself is a constant function, then let $\phi = c_2$ where c_2 is new constant and combining c_1 and c_2 constants into the constant c_1 gives the solution as

$$c_1 = y\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)} - 2\sin(x)\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)} + 2\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)}$$

Solving for y gives

$$y = \mathrm{e}^{-\sin(x)}\left(2\sin(x)\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)} - 2\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)} + c_1\right)$$

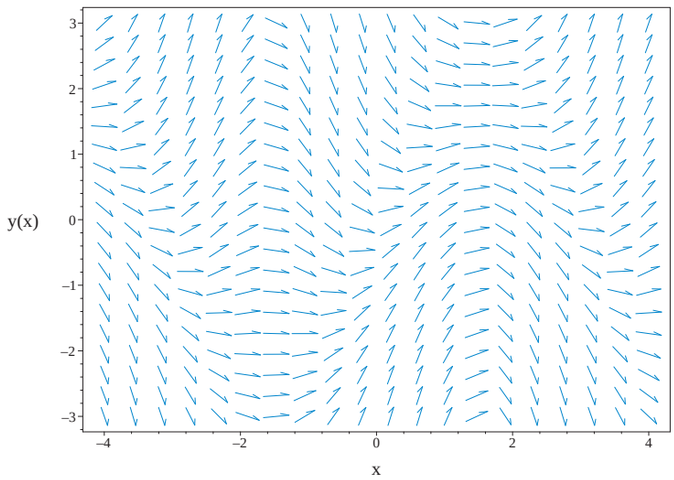


Figure 2.44: Slope field plot
$y' + y\cos(x) = \sin(2x)$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \mathrm{e}^{-\sin(x)}\left(2\sin(x)\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)} - 2\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)} + c_1\right)$$

Maple step by step solution

Let's solve
$\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + \cos(x)\,y(x) = \sin(2x)$

- Highest derivative means the order of the ODE is 1
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)$
- Solve for the highest derivative
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = -\cos(x)\,y(x) + \sin(2x)$
- Group terms with $y(x)$ on the lhs of the ODE and the rest on the rhs of the ODE
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + \cos(x)\,y(x) = \sin(2x)$
- The ODE is linear; multiply by an integrating factor $\mu(x)$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + \cos(x)\,y(x)\right) = \mu(x)\sin(2x)$
- Assume the lhs of the ODE is the total derivative $\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + \cos(x)\,y(x)\right) = \left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right)\mu(x) + y(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)\right)$
- Isolate $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)$
  $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x) = \mu(x)\cos(x)$
- Solve to find the integrating factor
  $\mu(x) = \mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)}$
- Integrate both sides with respect to x
  $\int\left(\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))\right)dx = \int\mu(x)\sin(2x)\,dx + C1$
- Evaluate the integral on the lhs
  $y(x)\,\mu(x) = \int\mu(x)\sin(2x)\,dx + C1$
- Solve for $y(x)$
  $y(x) = \frac{\int\mu(x)\sin(2x)dx + C1}{\mu(x)}$
- Substitute $\mu(x) = \mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)}$
  $y(x) = \frac{\int\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)}\sin(2x)dx + C1}{\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)}}$
- Evaluate the integrals on the rhs
  $y(x) = \frac{2\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)}\sin(x) - 2\,\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)} + C1}{\mathrm{e}^{\sin(x)}}$
- Simplify

$$y(x) = 2\sin(x) + \mathrm{e}^{-\sin(x)} C1 - 2$$

Maple trace

```
`Methods for first order ODEs:
--- Trying classification methods ---
trying a quadrature
trying 1st order linear
<- 1st order linear successful`
```

Maple dsolve solution

Solving time : 0.002 (sec)
Leaf size : 17

```
dsolve(diff(y(x),x)+cos(x)*y(x) = sin(2*x),
       y(x),singsol=all)
```

$$y(x) = 2\sin(x) - 2 + \mathrm{e}^{-\sin(x)} c_1$$

Mathematica DSolve solution

Solving time : 0.119 (sec)
Leaf size : 20

```
DSolve[{D[y[x],x]+y[x]*Cos[x]==Sin[2*x],{}},
       y[x],x,IncludeSingularSolutions->True]
```

$$y(x) \to 2\sin(x) + c_1 e^{-\sin(x)} - 2$$

2.1.17 problem 4(b)

Solved as first order linear ode 152
Solved as first order Exact ode 153
Maple step by step solution 156
Maple trace 157
Maple dsolve solution 157
Mathematica DSolve solution 157

Internal problem ID [4206]
Book : Elementary Differential equations, Chaundy, 1969
Section : Exercises 3, page 60
Problem number : 4(b)
Date solved : `Tuesday, December 17, 2024 at 06:50:21 AM`
CAS classification : `[_linear]`

Solve

$$\cos(x)\, y' + y = \sin(2x)$$

Solved as first order linear ode

Time used: 0.239 (sec)

In canonical form a linear first order is

$$y' + q(x)y = p(x)$$

Comparing the above to the given ode shows that

$$\begin{aligned} q(x) &= \sec(x) \\ p(x) &= 2\sin(x) \end{aligned}$$

The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int q\, dx} \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{\int \sec(x) dx} \\ &= \sec(x) + \tan(x) \end{aligned}$$

The ode becomes

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) = \mu p$$

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) = (\mu)\,(2\sin(x))$$

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(y(\sec(x) + \tan(x))) = (\sec(x) + \tan(x))\,(2\sin(x))$$

$$\mathrm{d}(y(\sec(x) + \tan(x))) = (2\sin(x)\,(\sec(x) + \tan(x)))\,\mathrm{d}x$$

Integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} y(\sec(x) + \tan(x)) &= \int 2\sin(x)\,(\sec(x) + \tan(x))\, dx \\ &= -2\sin(x) - 2\ln(\sin(x) - 1) + c_1 \end{aligned}$$

Dividing throughout by the integrating factor $\sec(x) + \tan(x)$ gives the final solution

$$y = \frac{(-2\sin(x) - 2\ln(\sin(x) - 1) + c_1)\,(\cos(x) - \sin(x) + 1)}{\cos(x) + 1 + \sin(x)}$$

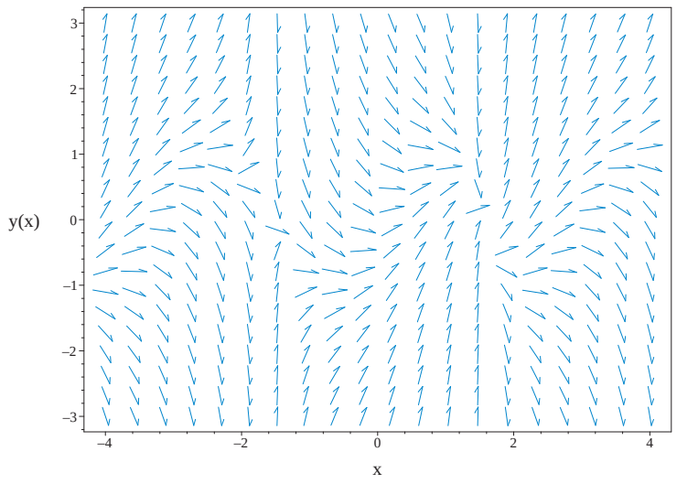


Figure 2.45: Slope field plot
$\cos(x)\, y' + y = \sin(2x)$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \frac{(-2\sin(x) - 2\ln(\sin(x) - 1) + c_1)(\cos(x) - \sin(x) + 1)}{\cos(x) + 1 + \sin(x)}$$

Solved as first order Exact ode

Time used: 0.237 (sec)

To solve an ode of the form

$$M(x,y) + N(x,y)\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{A}$$

We assume there exists a function $\phi(x,y) = c$ where c is constant, that satisfies the ode. Taking derivative of ϕ w.r.t. x gives

$$\frac{d}{dx}\phi(x,y) = 0$$

Hence

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{B}$$

Comparing (A,B) shows that

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = M$$
$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = N$$

But since $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ then for the above to be valid, we require that

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

If the above condition is satisfied, then the original ode is called exact. We still need to determine $\phi(x,y)$ but at least we know now that we can do that since the condition $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ is satisfied. If this condition is not satisfied then this method will not work and we have to now look for an integrating factor to force this condition, which might or might not exist. The first step is to write the ODE in standard form to check for exactness, which is

$$M(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}x + N(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{1A}$$

Therefore

$$(\cos(x))\,\mathrm{d}y = (-y + \sin(2x))\,\mathrm{d}x$$
$$(y - \sin(2x))\,\mathrm{d}x + (\cos(x))\,\mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{2A}$$

Comparing (1A) and (2A) shows that

$$\begin{aligned} M(x,y) &= y - \sin(2x) \\ N(x,y) &= \cos(x) \end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine if the ODE is is exact or not. The ODE is exact when the following condition is satisfied

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

Using result found above gives

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial M}{\partial y} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(y - \sin(2x)) \\ &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial N}{\partial x} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(\cos(x)) \\ &= -\sin(x) \end{aligned}$$

Since $\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} \neq \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$, then the ODE is not exact. Since the ODE is not exact, we will try to find an integrating factor to make it exact. Let

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \frac{1}{N}\left(\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}\right) \\ &= \sec(x)\left((1) - (-\sin(x))\right) \\ &= \sec(x) + \tan(x) \end{aligned}$$

Since A does not depend on y, then it can be used to find an integrating factor. The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int A \, dx} \\ &= e^{\int \sec(x)+\tan(x) \, dx} \end{aligned}$$

The result of integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\ln(\sec(x)+\tan(x))-\ln(\cos(x))} \\ &= \frac{\sec(x) + \tan(x)}{\cos(x)} \end{aligned}$$

M and N are multiplied by this integrating factor, giving new M and new N which are called $\overline{M}$ and $\overline{N}$ for now so not to confuse them with the original M and N.

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} &= \mu M \\ &= \frac{\sec(x) + \tan(x)}{\cos(x)}(y - \sin(2x)) \\ &= \frac{-y + 2\cos(x)\sin(x)}{\sin(x) - 1} \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{N} &= \mu N \\ &= \frac{\sec(x) + \tan(x)}{\cos(x)}(\cos(x)) \\ &= \sec(x) + \tan(x) \end{aligned}$$

Now a modified ODE is ontained from the original ODE, which is exact and can be solved. The modified ODE is

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} + \overline{N}\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \\ \left(\frac{-y + 2\cos(x)\sin(x)}{\sin(x) - 1} \right) + (\sec(x) + \tan(x)) \frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

The following equations are now set up to solve for the function $\phi(x, y)$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \overline{M} \tag{1}$$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = \overline{N} \tag{2}$$

Integrating (2) w.r.t. y gives

$$\begin{aligned} \int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} \mathrm{d}y &= \int \overline{N} \, \mathrm{d}y \\ \int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} \mathrm{d}y &= \int \sec(x) + \tan(x) \, \mathrm{d}y \\ \phi &= y(\sec(x) + \tan(x)) + f(x) \end{aligned} \tag{3}$$

Where $f(x)$ is used for the constant of integration since ϕ is a function of both x and y. Taking derivative of equation (3) w.r.t x gives

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} &= y\left(\sec(x)\tan(x) + 1 + \tan(x)^2\right) + f'(x) \\ &= -\frac{y}{\sin(x) - 1} + f'(x) \end{aligned} \tag{4}$$

But equation (1) says that $\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \frac{-y + 2\cos(x)\sin(x)}{\sin(x) - 1}$. Therefore equation (4) becomes

$$\frac{-y + 2\cos(x)\sin(x)}{\sin(x) - 1} = -\frac{y}{\sin(x) - 1} + f'(x) \tag{5}$$

Solving equation (5) for $f'(x)$ gives

$$f'(x) = \frac{2\cos(x)\sin(x)}{\sin(x) - 1}$$

Integrating the above w.r.t x gives

$$\begin{aligned} \int f'(x) \, \mathrm{d}x &= \int \left(\frac{2\cos(x)\sin(x)}{\sin(x) - 1} \right) \mathrm{d}x \\ f(x) &= 2\sin(x) + 2\ln(\sin(x) - 1) + c_1 \end{aligned}$$

Where c_1 is constant of integration. Substituting result found above for $f(x)$ into equation (3) gives ϕ

$$\phi = y(\sec(x) + \tan(x)) + 2\sin(x) + 2\ln(\sin(x) - 1) + c_1$$

But since ϕ itself is a constant function, then let $\phi = c_2$ where c_2 is new constant and combining c_1 and c_2 constants into the constant c_1 gives the solution as

$$c_1 = y(\sec(x) + \tan(x)) + 2\sin(x) + 2\ln(\sin(x) - 1)$$

Solving for y gives

$$y = -\frac{2\sin(x) + 2\ln(\sin(x) - 1) - c_1}{\sec(x) + \tan(x)}$$

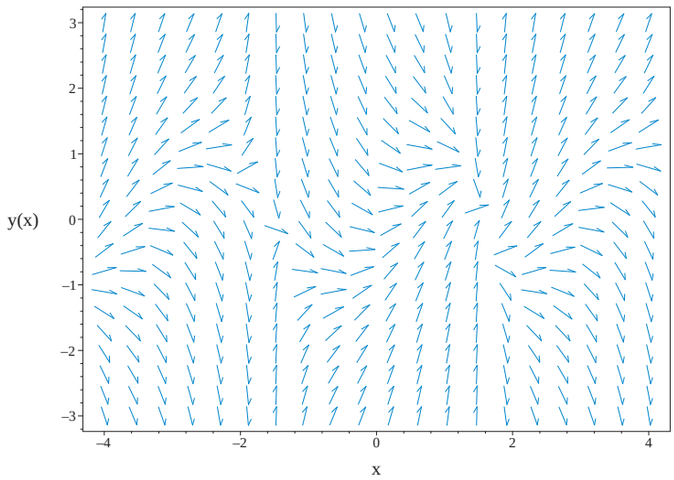


Figure 2.46: Slope field plot
$\cos(x)\, y' + y = \sin(2x)$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = -\frac{2\sin(x) + 2\ln(\sin(x) - 1) - c_1}{\sec(x) + \tan(x)}$$

Maple step by step solution

Let's solve
$\cos(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right) + y(x) = \sin(2x)$

- Highest derivative means the order of the ODE is 1
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)$
- Solve for the highest derivative
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = \frac{-y(x)+\sin(2x)}{\cos(x)}$
- Collect w.r.t. $y(x)$ and simplify
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = -\frac{y(x)}{\cos(x)} + \frac{\sin(2x)}{\cos(x)}$
- Group terms with $y(x)$ on the lhs of the ODE and the rest on the rhs of the ODE
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + \frac{y(x)}{\cos(x)} = \frac{\sin(2x)}{\cos(x)}$
- The ODE is linear; multiply by an integrating factor $\mu(x)$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + \frac{y(x)}{\cos(x)}\right) = \frac{\mu(x)\sin(2x)}{\cos(x)}$
- Assume the lhs of the ODE is the total derivative $\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + \frac{y(x)}{\cos(x)}\right) = \left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right)\mu(x) + y(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)\right)$
- Isolate $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)$
  $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x) = \frac{\mu(x)}{\cos(x)}$
- Solve to find the integrating factor
  $\mu(x) = \sec(x) + \tan(x)$
- Integrate both sides with respect to x
  $\int \left(\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))\right) dx = \int \frac{\mu(x)\sin(2x)}{\cos(x)} dx + C1$
- Evaluate the integral on the lhs

$$y(x)\,\mu(x) = \int \frac{\mu(x)\sin(2x)}{\cos(x)}dx + C1$$

- Solve for $y(x)$

$$y(x) = \frac{\int \frac{\mu(x)\sin(2x)}{\cos(x)}dx + C1}{\mu(x)}$$

- Substitute $\mu(x) = \sec(x) + \tan(x)$

$$y(x) = \frac{\int \frac{(\sec(x)+\tan(x))\sin(2x)}{\cos(x)}dx + C1}{\sec(x)+\tan(x)}$$

- Evaluate the integrals on the rhs

$$y(x) = \frac{-2\sin(x) - 2\ln(\sin(x)-1) + C1}{\sec(x)+\tan(x)}$$

- Simplify

$$y(x) = \frac{(-2\sin(x) - 2\ln(\sin(x)-1) + C1)(\cos(x)-\sin(x)+1)}{\cos(x)+\sin(x)+1}$$

Maple trace

```
`Methods for first order ODEs:
--- Trying classification methods ---
trying a quadrature
trying 1st order linear
<- 1st order linear successful`
```

Maple dsolve solution

Solving time : 0.002 (sec)
Leaf size : 34

```
dsolve(diff(y(x),x)*cos(x)+y(x) = sin(2*x),
       y(x),singsol=all)
```

$$y(x) = \frac{(-2\sin(x) - 2\ln(\sin(x)-1) + c_1)(\cos(x)-\sin(x)+1)}{\cos(x)+\sin(x)+1}$$

Mathematica DSolve solution

Solving time : 0.123 (sec)
Leaf size : 42

```
DSolve[{Cos[x]*D[y[x],x]+y[x]==Sin[2*x],{}},
       y[x],x,IncludeSingularSolutions->True]
```

$$y(x) \to e^{-2\operatorname{arctanh}\left(\tan\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)\right)}\left(-2\sin(x) - 4\log\left(\cos\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) - \sin\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)\right) + c_1\right)$$

2.1.18 problem 4(c)

Solved as first order linear ode 158
Solved as first order Exact ode 159
Maple step by step solution 162
Maple trace 163
Maple dsolve solution 163
Mathematica DSolve solution 163

Internal problem ID [4207]
Book : Elementary Differential equations, Chaundy, 1969
Section : Exercises 3, page 60
Problem number : 4(c)
Date solved : `Tuesday, December 17, 2024 at 06:50:24 AM`
CAS classification : `[_linear]`

Solve

$$y' + y \sin(x) = \sin(2x)$$

Solved as first order linear ode

Time used: 0.165 (sec)

In canonical form a linear first order is

$$y' + q(x)y = p(x)$$

Comparing the above to the given ode shows that

$$\begin{aligned} q(x) &= \sin(x) \\ p(x) &= \sin(2x) \end{aligned}$$

The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int q\,dx} \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{\int \sin(x) dx} \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)} \end{aligned}$$

The ode becomes

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) &= \mu p \\ \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) &= (\mu)(\sin(2x)) \\ \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}\left(y \,\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)}\right) &= \left(\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)}\right)(\sin(2x)) \\ \mathrm{d}\left(y \,\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)}\right) &= \left(\sin(2x)\,\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)}\right)\mathrm{d}x \end{aligned}$$

Integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} y \,\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)} &= \int \sin(2x)\,\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)}\,dx \\ &= 2\cos(x)\,\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)} + 2\,\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)} + c_1 \end{aligned}$$

Dividing throughout by the integrating factor $\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)}$ gives the final solution

$$y = c_1\,\mathrm{e}^{\cos(x)} + 2\cos(x) + 2$$

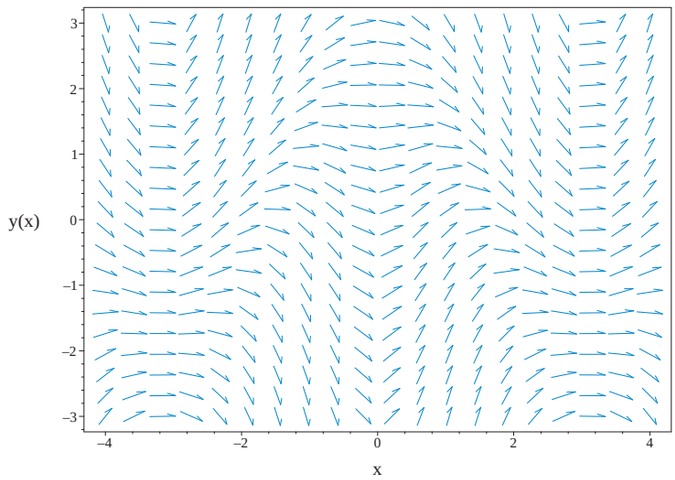


Figure 2.47: Slope field plot
$y' + y \sin(x) = \sin(2x)$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = c_1 \, \mathrm{e}^{\cos(x)} + 2 \cos(x) + 2$$

Solved as first order Exact ode

Time used: 0.133 (sec)

To solve an ode of the form

$$M(x,y) + N(x,y) \frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{A}$$

We assume there exists a function $\phi(x,y) = c$ where c is constant, that satisfies the ode. Taking derivative of ϕ w.r.t. x gives

$$\frac{d}{dx}\phi(x,y) = 0$$

Hence

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{B}$$

Comparing (A,B) shows that

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = M$$
$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = N$$

But since $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ then for the above to be valid, we require that

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

If the above condition is satisfied, then the original ode is called exact. We still need to determine $\phi(x,y)$ but at least we know now that we can do that since the condition $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ is satisfied. If this condition is not satisfied then this method will not work and we have to now look for an integrating factor to force this condition, which might or might not exist. The first step is to write the ODE in standard form to check for exactness, which is

$$M(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}x + N(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{1A}$$

Therefore

$$\mathrm{d}y = (-y \sin(x) + \sin(2x))\,\mathrm{d}x$$
$$(y \sin(x) - \sin(2x))\,\mathrm{d}x + \mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{2A}$$

Comparing (1A) and (2A) shows that

$$\begin{aligned} M(x,y) &= y\sin(x) - \sin(2x) \\ N(x,y) &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine if the ODE is is exact or not. The ODE is exact when the following condition is satisfied

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

Using result found above gives

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial M}{\partial y} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(y\sin(x) - \sin(2x)) \\ &= \sin(x) \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial N}{\partial x} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(1) \\ &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Since $\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} \neq \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$, then the ODE is not exact. Since the ODE is not exact, we will try to find an integrating factor to make it exact. Let

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \frac{1}{N}\left(\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}\right) \\ &= 1((\sin(x)) - (0)) \\ &= \sin(x) \end{aligned}$$

Since A does not depend on y, then it can be used to find an integrating factor. The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int A\,\mathrm{d}x} \\ &= e^{\int \sin(x)\,\mathrm{d}x} \end{aligned}$$

The result of integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{-\cos(x)} \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)} \end{aligned}$$

M and N are multiplied by this integrating factor, giving new M and new N which are called $\overline{M}$ and $\overline{N}$ for now so not to confuse them with the original M and N.

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} &= \mu M \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)}(y\sin(x) - \sin(2x)) \\ &= \sin(x)\left(-2\cos(x) + y\right)\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)} \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{N} &= \mu N \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)}(1) \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)} \end{aligned}$$

Now a modified ODE is ontained from the original ODE, which is exact and can be solved. The modified ODE is

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} + \overline{N}\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \\ \left(\sin(x)\left(-2\cos(x) + y\right)\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)}\right) + \left(\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)}\right)\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

The following equations are now set up to solve for the function $\phi(x,y)$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \overline{M} \tag{1}$$
$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = \overline{N} \tag{2}$$

Integrating (2) w.r.t. y gives

$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int \overline{N}\,\mathrm{d}y$$
$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int \mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)}\,\mathrm{d}y$$
$$\phi = y\,\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)} + f(x) \tag{3}$$

Where $f(x)$ is used for the constant of integration since ϕ is a function of both x and y. Taking derivative of equation (3) w.r.t x gives

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \sin(x)\,\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)}y + f'(x) \tag{4}$$

But equation (1) says that $\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \sin(x)\left(-2\cos(x)+y\right)\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)}$. Therefore equation (4) becomes

$$\sin(x)\left(-2\cos(x)+y\right)\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)} = \sin(x)\,\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)}y + f'(x) \tag{5}$$

Solving equation (5) for $f'(x)$ gives

$$f'(x) = -2\sin(x)\,\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)}\cos(x)$$

Integrating the above w.r.t x gives

$$\int f'(x)\,\mathrm{d}x = \int \left(-2\sin(x)\,\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)}\cos(x)\right)\mathrm{d}x$$
$$f(x) = -2\cos(x)\,\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)} - 2\,\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)} + c_1$$

Where c_1 is constant of integration. Substituting result found above for $f(x)$ into equation (3) gives ϕ

$$\phi = y\,\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)} - 2\cos(x)\,\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)} - 2\,\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)} + c_1$$

But since ϕ itself is a constant function, then let $\phi = c_2$ where c_2 is new constant and combining c_1 and c_2 constants into the constant c_1 gives the solution as

$$c_1 = y\,\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)} - 2\cos(x)\,\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)} - 2\,\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)}$$

Solving for y gives

$$y = \mathrm{e}^{\cos(x)}\left(2\cos(x)\,\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)} + 2\,\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)} + c_1\right)$$

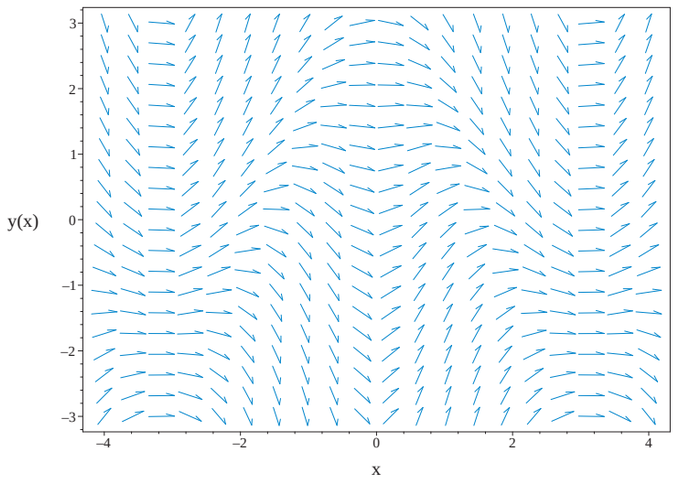


Figure 2.48: Slope field plot
$y' + y \sin(x) = \sin(2x)$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \mathrm{e}^{\cos(x)} \left(2 \cos(x) \mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)} + 2 \mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)} + c_1\right)$$

Maple step by step solution

Let's solve
$\frac{d}{dx} y(x) + \sin(x) y(x) = \sin(2x)$

- Highest derivative means the order of the ODE is 1
  $\frac{d}{dx} y(x)$
- Solve for the highest derivative
  $\frac{d}{dx} y(x) = -\sin(x) y(x) + \sin(2x)$
- Group terms with $y(x)$ on the lhs of the ODE and the rest on the rhs of the ODE
  $\frac{d}{dx} y(x) + \sin(x) y(x) = \sin(2x)$
- The ODE is linear; multiply by an integrating factor $\mu(x)$
  $\mu(x) \left(\frac{d}{dx} y(x) + \sin(x) y(x)\right) = \mu(x) \sin(2x)$
- Assume the lhs of the ODE is the total derivative $\frac{d}{dx}(y(x) \mu(x))$
  $\mu(x) \left(\frac{d}{dx} y(x) + \sin(x) y(x)\right) = \left(\frac{d}{dx} y(x)\right) \mu(x) + y(x) \left(\frac{d}{dx} \mu(x)\right)$
- Isolate $\frac{d}{dx} \mu(x)$
  $\frac{d}{dx} \mu(x) = \mu(x) \sin(x)$
- Solve to find the integrating factor
  $\mu(x) = \mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)}$
- Integrate both sides with respect to x
  $\int \left(\frac{d}{dx}(y(x) \mu(x))\right) dx = \int \mu(x) \sin(2x) \, dx + C1$
- Evaluate the integral on the lhs
  $y(x) \mu(x) = \int \mu(x) \sin(2x) \, dx + C1$
- Solve for $y(x)$
  $y(x) = \frac{\int \mu(x) \sin(2x) dx + C1}{\mu(x)}$
- Substitute $\mu(x) = \mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)}$
  $y(x) = \frac{\int \mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)} \sin(2x) dx + C1}{\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)}}$
- Evaluate the integrals on the rhs
  $y(x) = \frac{2 \mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)} \cos(x) + 2 \mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)} + C1}{\mathrm{e}^{-\cos(x)}}$
- Simplify

$$y(x) = C1\, \mathrm{e}^{\cos(x)} + 2\cos(x) + 2$$

Maple trace

```
`Methods for first order ODEs:
--- Trying classification methods ---
trying a quadrature
trying 1st order linear
<- 1st order linear successful`
```

Maple dsolve solution

Solving time : 0.002 (sec)
Leaf size : 15

```
dsolve(diff(y(x),x)+y(x)*sin(x) = sin(2*x),
       y(x),singsol=all)
```

$$y(x) = 2\cos(x) + 2 + \mathrm{e}^{\cos(x)} c_1$$

Mathematica DSolve solution

Solving time : 0.105 (sec)
Leaf size : 18

```
DSolve[{D[y[x],x]+y[x]*Sin[x]==Sin[2*x],{}},
       y[x],x,IncludeSingularSolutions->True]
```

$$y(x) \to 2\cos(x) + c_1 e^{\cos(x)} + 2$$

2.1.19 problem 4(d)

Solved as first order linear ode 164
Solved as first order Exact ode 165
Maple step by step solution 168
Maple trace 169
Maple dsolve solution 169
Mathematica DSolve solution 169

Internal problem ID [4208]
Book : Elementary Differential equations, Chaundy, 1969
Section : Exercises 3, page 60
Problem number : 4(d)
Date solved : `Tuesday, December 17, 2024 at 06:50:26 AM`
CAS classification : `[_linear]`

Solve

$$\sin(x)\, y' + y = \sin(2x)$$

Solved as first order linear ode

Time used: 0.337 (sec)

In canonical form a linear first order is

$$y' + q(x)y = p(x)$$

Comparing the above to the given ode shows that

$$q(x) = \csc(x)$$
$$p(x) = 2\cos(x)$$

The integrating factor μ is

$$\mu = \mathrm{e}^{\int \csc(x)dx}$$

Therefore the solution is

$$y = \left(\int 2\cos(x)\, \mathrm{e}^{\int \csc(x)dx} dx + c_1 \right) \mathrm{e}^{-\int \csc(x)dx}$$

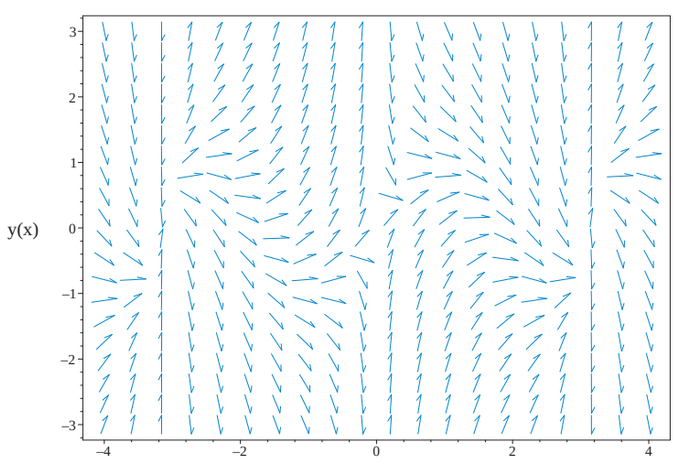


Figure 2.49: Slope field plot
$\sin(x)\, y' + y = \sin(2x)$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \left(\int 2\cos(x)\, \mathrm{e}^{\int \csc(x)dx} dx + c_1 \right) \mathrm{e}^{-\int \csc(x)dx}$$

Solved as first order Exact ode

Time used: 0.322 (sec)

To solve an ode of the form

$$M(x,y)+N(x,y)\frac{dy}{dx}=0 \tag{A}$$

We assume there exists a function $\phi(x,y)=c$ where c is constant, that satisfies the ode. Taking derivative of ϕ w.r.t. x gives

$$\frac{d}{dx}\phi(x,y)=0$$

Hence

$$\frac{\partial\phi}{\partial x}+\frac{\partial\phi}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dx}=0 \tag{B}$$

Comparing (A,B) shows that

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial\phi}{\partial x}&=M\\ \frac{\partial\phi}{\partial y}&=N\end{aligned}$$

But since $\frac{\partial^2\phi}{\partial x\partial y}=\frac{\partial^2\phi}{\partial y\partial x}$ then for the above to be valid, we require that

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y}=\frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

If the above condition is satisfied, then the original ode is called exact. We still need to determine $\phi(x,y)$ but at least we know now that we can do that since the condition $\frac{\partial^2\phi}{\partial x\partial y}=\frac{\partial^2\phi}{\partial y\partial x}$ is satisfied. If this condition is not satisfied then this method will not work and we have to now look for an integrating factor to force this condition, which might or might not exist. The first step is to write the ODE in standard form to check for exactness, which is

$$M(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}x+N(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}y=0 \tag{1A}$$

Therefore

$$\begin{aligned}(\sin(x))\,\mathrm{d}y&=(-y+\sin(2x))\,\mathrm{d}x\\ (y-\sin(2x))\,\mathrm{d}x+(\sin(x))\,\mathrm{d}y&=0\end{aligned} \tag{2A}$$

Comparing (1A) and (2A) shows that

$$\begin{aligned}M(x,y)&=y-\sin(2x)\\ N(x,y)&=\sin(x)\end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine if the ODE is is exact or not. The ODE is exact when the following condition is satisfied

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y}=\frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

Using result found above gives

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial M}{\partial y}&=\frac{\partial}{\partial y}(y-\sin(2x))\\ &=1\end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial N}{\partial x}&=\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(\sin(x))\\ &=\cos(x)\end{aligned}$$

Since $\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} \neq \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$, then the ODE is not exact. Since the ODE is not exact, we will try to find an integrating factor to make it exact. Let

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \frac{1}{N}\left(\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}\right) \\ &= \csc(x)\left((1) - (\cos(x))\right) \\ &= \csc(x) - \cot(x) \end{aligned}$$

Since A does not depend on y, then it can be used to find an integrating factor. The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int A \, dx} \\ &= e^{\int \csc(x) - \cot(x) \, dx} \end{aligned}$$

The result of integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{-\ln(\sin(x)) - \ln(\csc(x) + \cot(x))} \\ &= \frac{1}{\sin(x)\left(\csc(x) + \cot(x)\right)} \end{aligned}$$

M and N are multiplied by this integrating factor, giving new M and new N which are called $\overline{M}$ and $\overline{N}$ for now so not to confuse them with the original M and N.

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} &= \mu M \\ &= \frac{1}{\sin(x)\left(\csc(x) + \cot(x)\right)}\left(y - \sin(2x)\right) \\ &= \frac{y - 2\sin(x)\cos(x)}{\cos(x) + 1} \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{N} &= \mu N \\ &= \frac{1}{\sin(x)\left(\csc(x) + \cot(x)\right)}\left(\sin(x)\right) \\ &= \frac{1}{\csc(x) + \cot(x)} \end{aligned}$$

Now a modified ODE is ontained from the original ODE, which is exact and can be solved. The modified ODE is

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} + \overline{N}\frac{dy}{dx} &= 0 \\ \left(\frac{y - 2\sin(x)\cos(x)}{\cos(x) + 1}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{\csc(x) + \cot(x)}\right)\frac{dy}{dx} &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

The following equations are now set up to solve for the function $\phi(x, y)$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \overline{M} \tag{1}$$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = \overline{N} \tag{2}$$

Integrating (2) w.r.t. y gives

$$\begin{aligned} \int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} \, dy &= \int \overline{N} \, dy \\ \int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} \, dy &= \int \frac{1}{\csc(x) + \cot(x)} \, dy \\ \phi &= \frac{y}{\csc(x) + \cot(x)} + f(x) \end{aligned} \tag{3}$$

Where $f(x)$ is used for the constant of integration since ϕ is a function of both x and y. Taking derivative of equation (3) w.r.t x gives

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} &= -\frac{y\left(-\csc(x)\cot(x) - 1 - \cot(x)^2\right)}{(\csc(x)+\cot(x))^2} + f'(x) \\ &= \frac{y}{\cos(x)+1} + f'(x)\end{aligned} \tag{4}$$

But equation (1) says that $\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \frac{y-2\sin(x)\cos(x)}{\cos(x)+1}$. Therefore equation (4) becomes

$$\frac{y - 2\sin(x)\cos(x)}{\cos(x)+1} = \frac{y}{\cos(x)+1} + f'(x) \tag{5}$$

Solving equation (5) for $f'(x)$ gives

$$f'(x) = -\frac{2\sin(x)\cos(x)}{\cos(x)+1}$$

Integrating the above w.r.t x gives

$$\int f'(x)\,dx = \int \left(-\frac{2\sin(x)\cos(x)}{\cos(x)+1}\right) dx$$

$$f(x) = 2\cos(x) - 2\ln(\cos(x)+1) + c_1$$

Where c_1 is constant of integration. Substituting result found above for $f(x)$ into equation (3) gives ϕ

$$\phi = \frac{y}{\csc(x)+\cot(x)} + 2\cos(x) - 2\ln(\cos(x)+1) + c_1$$

But since ϕ itself is a constant function, then let $\phi = c_2$ where c_2 is new constant and combining c_1 and c_2 constants into the constant c_1 gives the solution as

$$c_1 = \frac{y}{\csc(x)+\cot(x)} + 2\cos(x) - 2\ln(\cos(x)+1)$$

Solving for y gives

$$\begin{aligned}y = &-2\cos(x)\csc(x) + 2\ln(\cos(x)+1)\csc(x) + c_1\csc(x) \\ &- 2\cos(x)\cot(x) + 2\ln(\cos(x)+1)\cot(x) + c_1\cot(x)\end{aligned}$$

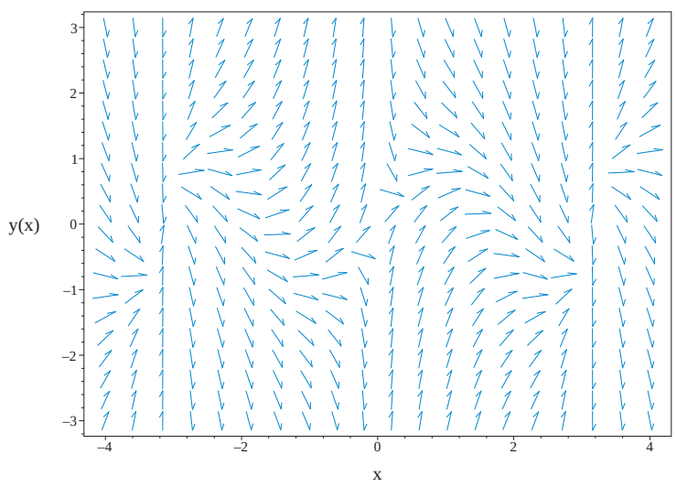


Figure 2.50: Slope field plot
$\sin(x)\,y' + y = \sin(2x)$

Summary of solutions found

$$\begin{aligned}y = &-2\cos(x)\csc(x) + 2\ln(\cos(x)+1)\csc(x) + c_1\csc(x) \\ &- 2\cos(x)\cot(x) + 2\ln(\cos(x)+1)\cot(x) + c_1\cot(x)\end{aligned}$$

Maple step by step solution

Let's solve

$\sin(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right)+y(x)=\sin(2x)$

- Highest derivative means the order of the ODE is 1

  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)$
- Solve for the highest derivative

  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)=\frac{-y(x)+\sin(2x)}{\sin(x)}$
- Collect w.r.t. $y(x)$ and simplify

  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)=-\frac{y(x)}{\sin(x)}+\frac{\sin(2x)}{\sin(x)}$
- Group terms with $y(x)$ on the lhs of the ODE and the rest on the rhs of the ODE

  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)+\frac{y(x)}{\sin(x)}=\frac{\sin(2x)}{\sin(x)}$
- The ODE is linear; multiply by an integrating factor $\mu(x)$

  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)+\frac{y(x)}{\sin(x)}\right)=\frac{\mu(x)\sin(2x)}{\sin(x)}$
- Assume the lhs of the ODE is the total derivative $\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\mu(x))$

  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)+\frac{y(x)}{\sin(x)}\right)=\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right)\mu(x)+y(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)\right)$
- Isolate $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)$

  $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)=\frac{\mu(x)}{\sin(x)}$
- Solve to find the integrating factor

  $\mu(x)=\csc(x)-\cot(x)$
- Integrate both sides with respect to x

  $\int\left(\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\mu(x))\right)dx=\int\frac{\mu(x)\sin(2x)}{\sin(x)}dx+C1$
- Evaluate the integral on the lhs

  $y(x)\mu(x)=\int\frac{\mu(x)\sin(2x)}{\sin(x)}dx+C1$
- Solve for $y(x)$

  $y(x)=\frac{\int\frac{\mu(x)\sin(2x)}{\sin(x)}dx+C1}{\mu(x)}$
- Substitute $\mu(x)=\csc(x)-\cot(x)$

  $y(x)=\frac{\int\frac{(\csc(x)-\cot(x))\sin(2x)}{\sin(x)}dx+C1}{\csc(x)-\cot(x)}$
- Evaluate the integrals on the rhs

  $y(x)=\frac{-2\cos(x)+2\ln(\cos(x)+1)+C1}{\csc(x)-\cot(x)}$
- Simplify

  $y(x)=(-2\cos(x)+2\ln(\cos(x)+1)+C1)(\cos(x)+1)\csc(x)$

Maple trace

```
`Methods for first order ODEs:
--- Trying classification methods ---
trying a quadrature
trying 1st order linear
<- 1st order linear successful`
```

Maple dsolve solution

Solving time : 0.002 (sec)
Leaf size : 24

```
dsolve(sin(x)*diff(y(x),x)+y(x) = sin(2*x),
       y(x),singsol=all)
```

$$y(x) = \csc(x)\left(-2\cos(x) + 2\ln(\cos(x)+1) + c_1\right)(\cos(x)+1)$$

Mathematica DSolve solution

Solving time : 0.427 (sec)
Leaf size : 38

```
DSolve[{Sin[x]*D[y[x],x]+y[x]==Sin[2*x],{}},
       y[x],x,IncludeSingularSolutions->True]
```

$$y(x) \to e^{\operatorname{arctanh}(\cos(x))}\left(-2\sqrt{\sin^2(x)}\csc(x)\left(\cos(x) + \log\left(\sec^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)\right)\right) + c_1\right)$$

2.1.20 problem 5(a)

Solved as first order linear ode 170
Solved as first order Exact ode 171
Maple step by step solution 174
Maple trace 175
Maple dsolve solution 175
Mathematica DSolve solution 175

Internal problem ID [4209]
Book : Elementary Differential equations, Chaundy, 1969
Section : Exercises 3, page 60
Problem number : 5(a)
Date solved : `Tuesday, December 17, 2024 at 06:50:29 AM`
CAS classification : `[_linear]`

Solve

$$\sqrt{x^2+1}\,y' + y = 2x$$

Solved as first order linear ode

Time used: 0.146 (sec)

In canonical form a linear first order is

$$y' + q(x)y = p(x)$$

Comparing the above to the given ode shows that

$$q(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}$$
$$p(x) = \frac{2x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}$$

The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned}\mu &= e^{\int q\,dx} \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}dx} \\ &= x + \sqrt{x^2+1}\end{aligned}$$

The ode becomes

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) = \mu p$$
$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) = (\mu)\left(\frac{2x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right)$$
$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}\left(y\left(x+\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)\right) = \left(x+\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)\left(\frac{2x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right)$$
$$\mathrm{d}\left(y\left(x+\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)\right) = \left(\frac{2x\left(x+\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right)\mathrm{d}x$$

Integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned}y\left(x+\sqrt{x^2+1}\right) &= \int \frac{2x\left(x+\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\,dx \\ &= \sqrt{x^2+1}\,x - \operatorname{arcsinh}(x) + x^2 + c_1\end{aligned}$$

Dividing throughout by the integrating factor $x+\sqrt{x^2+1}$ gives the final solution

$$y=\frac{\sqrt{x^2+1}\,x-\operatorname{arcsinh}\left(x\right)+x^2+c_1}{x+\sqrt{x^2+1}}$$

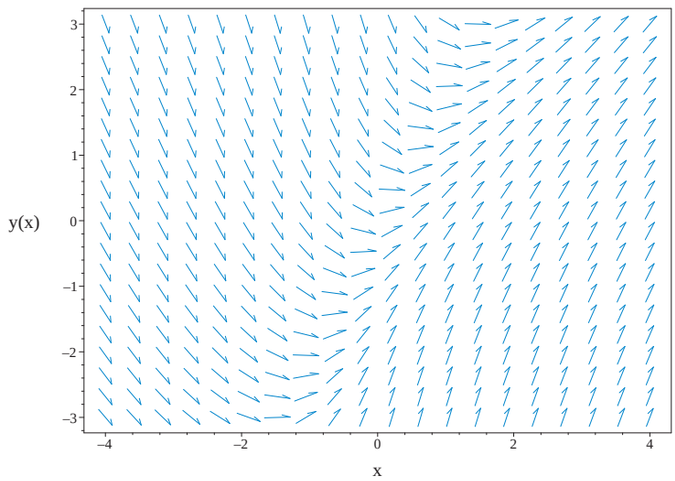


Figure 2.51: Slope field plot
$\sqrt{x^2+1}\,y'+y=2x$

Summary of solutions found

$$y=\frac{\sqrt{x^2+1}\,x-\operatorname{arcsinh}\left(x\right)+x^2+c_1}{x+\sqrt{x^2+1}}$$

Solved as first order Exact ode

Time used: 0.217 (sec)

To solve an ode of the form

$$M(x,y)+N(x,y)\frac{dy}{dx}=0 \tag{A}$$

We assume there exists a function $\phi(x,y)=c$ where c is constant, that satisfies the ode. Taking derivative of ϕ w.r.t. x gives

$$\frac{d}{dx}\phi(x,y)=0$$

Hence

$$\frac{\partial\phi}{\partial x}+\frac{\partial\phi}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dx}=0 \tag{B}$$

Comparing (A,B) shows that

$$\frac{\partial\phi}{\partial x}=M$$
$$\frac{\partial\phi}{\partial y}=N$$

But since $\frac{\partial^2\phi}{\partial x\partial y}=\frac{\partial^2\phi}{\partial y\partial x}$ then for the above to be valid, we require that

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y}=\frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

If the above condition is satisfied, then the original ode is called exact. We still need to determine $\phi(x,y)$ but at least we know now that we can do that since the condition $\frac{\partial^2\phi}{\partial x\partial y}=\frac{\partial^2\phi}{\partial y\partial x}$ is satisfied. If this condition is not satisfied then this method will not work and we have to now look for an integrating factor to force this condition, which might or

might not exist. The first step is to write the ODE in standard form to check for exactness, which is

$$M(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}x + N(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{1A}$$

Therefore

$$\left(\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)\mathrm{d}y = (-y+2x)\,\mathrm{d}x$$
$$(y-2x)\,\mathrm{d}x + \left(\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)\mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{2A}$$

Comparing (1A) and (2A) shows that

$$M(x,y) = y-2x$$
$$N(x,y) = \sqrt{x^2+1}$$

The next step is to determine if the ODE is is exact or not. The ODE is exact when the following condition is satisfied

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

Using result found above gives

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(y-2x)\\ &= 1\end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial N}{\partial x} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)\\ &= \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\end{aligned}$$

Since $\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} \neq \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$, then the ODE is not exact. Since the ODE is not exact, we will try to find an integrating factor to make it exact. Let

$$\begin{aligned}A &= \frac{1}{N}\left(\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}\right)\\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\left((1) - \left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right)\right)\\ &= \frac{\sqrt{x^2+1}-x}{x^2+1}\end{aligned}$$

Since A does not depend on y, then it can be used to find an integrating factor. The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned}\mu &= e^{\int A\,\mathrm{d}x}\\ &= e^{\int \frac{\sqrt{x^2+1}-x}{x^2+1}\,\mathrm{d}x}\end{aligned}$$

The result of integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned}\mu &= e^{\operatorname{arcsinh}(x) - \frac{\ln\left(x^2+1\right)}{2}}\\ &= 1 + \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\end{aligned}$$

M and N are multiplied by this integrating factor, giving new M and new N which are called $\overline{M}$ and $\overline{N}$ for now so not to confuse them with the original M and N.

$$\begin{aligned}\overline{M} &= \mu M\\ &= 1 + \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}(y-2x)\\ &= (y-2x)\left(1 + \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right)\end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned}\overline{N} &= \mu N \\ &= 1 + \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\left(\sqrt{x^2+1}\right) \\ &= x + \sqrt{x^2+1}\end{aligned}$$

Now a modified ODE is ontained from the original ODE, which is exact and can be solved. The modified ODE is

$$\overline{M} + \overline{N}\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} = 0$$

$$\left((y-2x)\left(1+\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right)\right) + \left(x+\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} = 0$$

The following equations are now set up to solve for the function $\phi(x,y)$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \overline{M} \tag{1}$$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = \overline{N} \tag{2}$$

Integrating (2) w.r.t. y gives

$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int \overline{N}\,\mathrm{d}y$$

$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int x + \sqrt{x^2+1}\,\mathrm{d}y$$

$$\phi = y\left(x+\sqrt{x^2+1}\right) + f(x) \tag{3}$$

Where $f(x)$ is used for the constant of integration since ϕ is a function of both x and y. Taking derivative of equation (3) w.r.t x gives

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = y\left(1+\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right) + f'(x) \tag{4}$$

But equation (1) says that $\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = (y-2x)\left(1+\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right)$. Therefore equation (4) becomes

$$(y-2x)\left(1+\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right) = y\left(1+\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right) + f'(x) \tag{5}$$

Solving equation (5) for $f'(x)$ gives

$$f'(x) = -\frac{2x\left(x+\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}$$

Integrating the above w.r.t x gives

$$\int f'(x)\,\mathrm{d}x = \int \left(-\frac{2x\left(x+\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right)\mathrm{d}x$$

$$f(x) = -\sqrt{x^2+1}\,x + \operatorname{arcsinh}(x) - x^2 + c_1$$

Where c_1 is constant of integration. Substituting result found above for $f(x)$ into equation (3) gives ϕ

$$\phi = y\left(x+\sqrt{x^2+1}\right) - \sqrt{x^2+1}\,x + \operatorname{arcsinh}(x) - x^2 + c_1$$

But since ϕ itself is a constant function, then let $\phi = c_2$ where c_2 is new constant and combining c_1 and c_2 constants into the constant c_1 gives the solution as

$$c_1 = y\left(x + \sqrt{x^2+1}\right) - \sqrt{x^2+1}\, x + \operatorname{arcsinh}(x) - x^2$$

Solving for y gives

$$y = \frac{\sqrt{x^2+1}\, x - \operatorname{arcsinh}(x) + x^2 + c_1}{x + \sqrt{x^2+1}}$$

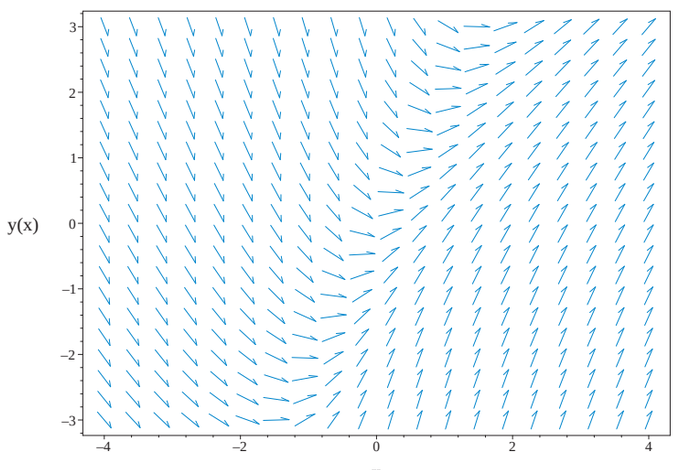


Figure 2.52: Slope field plot
$\sqrt{x^2+1}\, y' + y = 2x$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \frac{\sqrt{x^2+1}\, x - \operatorname{arcsinh}(x) + x^2 + c_1}{x + \sqrt{x^2+1}}$$

Maple step by step solution

Let's solve
$\sqrt{x^2+1}\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right) + y(x) = 2x$

- Highest derivative means the order of the ODE is 1
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)$
- Solve for the highest derivative
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = \frac{2x - y(x)}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}$
- Collect w.r.t. $y(x)$ and simplify
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = -\frac{y(x)}{\sqrt{x^2+1}} + \frac{2x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}$
- Group terms with $y(x)$ on the lhs of the ODE and the rest on the rhs of the ODE
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + \frac{y(x)}{\sqrt{x^2+1}} = \frac{2x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}$
- The ODE is linear; multiply by an integrating factor $\mu(x)$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + \frac{y(x)}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right) = \frac{2\mu(x)x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}$
- Assume the lhs of the ODE is the total derivative $\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + \frac{y(x)}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right) = \left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right)\mu(x) + y(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)\right)$
- Isolate $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)$
  $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x) = \frac{\mu(x)}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}$

- Solve to find the integrating factor
  $\mu(x) = x + \sqrt{x^2+1}$
- Integrate both sides with respect to x
  $\int \left(\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))\right) dx = \int \frac{2\mu(x)x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}} dx + C1$
- Evaluate the integral on the lhs
  $y(x)\,\mu(x) = \int \frac{2\mu(x)x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}} dx + C1$
- Solve for $y(x)$
  $y(x) = \frac{\int \frac{2\mu(x)x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}} dx + C1}{\mu(x)}$
- Substitute $\mu(x) = x + \sqrt{x^2+1}$
  $y(x) = \frac{\int \frac{2\left(x+\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}} dx + C1}{x+\sqrt{x^2+1}}$
- Evaluate the integrals on the rhs
  $y(x) = \frac{x^2+x\sqrt{x^2+1}-\operatorname{arcsinh}(x)+C1}{x+\sqrt{x^2+1}}$

Maple trace

```
`Methods for first order ODEs:
--- Trying classification methods ---
trying a quadrature
trying 1st order linear
<- 1st order linear successful`
```

Maple dsolve solution

Solving time : 0.002 (sec)
Leaf size : 34

```
dsolve((x^2+1)^(1/2)*diff(y(x),x)+y(x) = 2*x,
       y(x),singsol=all)
```

$$y(x) = \frac{x^2 + x\sqrt{x^2+1} - \operatorname{arcsinh}(x) + c_1}{x + \sqrt{x^2+1}}$$

Mathematica DSolve solution

Solving time : 0.254 (sec)
Leaf size : 85

```
DSolve[{Sqrt[1+x^2]*D[y[x],x]+y[x]==2*x,{}},
       y[x],x,IncludeSingularSolutions->True]
```

$$y(x) \to e^{-\operatorname{arctanh}\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right)} \left(x\sqrt{\frac{1}{x^2+1}}\left(x^2 + \sqrt{x^2+1}x + 1\right) - \log\left(\sqrt{\frac{1}{x^2+1}}x^2 + \sqrt{\frac{1}{x^2+1}} + x\right) + c_1 \right)$$

2.1.21 problem 5(b)

Solved as first order linear ode 176
Solved as first order Exact ode 177
Maple step by step solution 180
Maple trace 181
Maple dsolve solution 181
Mathematica DSolve solution 181

Internal problem ID [4210]
Book : Elementary Differential equations, Chaundy, 1969
Section : Exercises 3, page 60
Problem number : 5(b)
Date solved : `Tuesday, December 17, 2024 at 06:50:31 AM`
CAS classification : `[_linear]`

Solve

$$\sqrt{x^2+1}\,y' - y = 2\sqrt{x^2+1}$$

Solved as first order linear ode

Time used: 0.130 (sec)

In canonical form a linear first order is

$$y' + q(x)y = p(x)$$

Comparing the above to the given ode shows that

$$\begin{aligned} q(x) &= -\frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+1}} \\ p(x) &= 2 \end{aligned}$$

The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int q\,dx} \\ &= \mathrm{e}^{\int -\frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}dx} \\ &= \frac{1}{x+\sqrt{x^2+1}} \end{aligned}$$

The ode becomes

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) = \mu p$$

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}(\mu y) = (\mu)\,(2)$$

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}\left(\frac{y}{x+\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right) = \left(\frac{1}{x+\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right)(2)$$

$$\mathrm{d}\left(\frac{y}{x+\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right) = \left(\frac{2}{x+\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right)\mathrm{d}x$$

Integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{y}{x+\sqrt{x^2+1}} &= \int \frac{2}{x+\sqrt{x^2+1}}\,dx \\ &= x\sqrt{x^2+1} + \operatorname{arcsinh}(x) - x^2 + c_1 \end{aligned}$$

Dividing throughout by the integrating factor $\frac{1}{x+\sqrt{x^2+1}}$ gives the final solution

$$y = \left(x + \sqrt{x^2+1}\right)\left(x\sqrt{x^2+1} + \operatorname{arcsinh}(x) - x^2 + c_1\right)$$

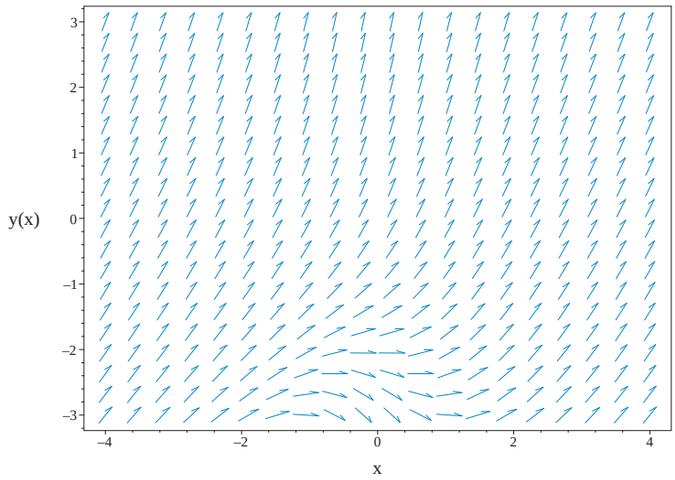


Figure 2.53: Slope field plot
$\sqrt{x^2+1}\,y' - y = 2\sqrt{x^2+1}$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \left(x + \sqrt{x^2+1}\right)\left(x\sqrt{x^2+1} + \operatorname{arcsinh}(x) - x^2 + c_1\right)$$

Solved as first order Exact ode

Time used: 0.149 (sec)

To solve an ode of the form

$$M(x,y) + N(x,y)\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{A}$$

We assume there exists a function $\phi(x,y) = c$ where c is constant, that satisfies the ode. Taking derivative of ϕ w.r.t. x gives

$$\frac{d}{dx}\phi(x,y) = 0$$

Hence

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{B}$$

Comparing (A,B) shows that

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = M$$
$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = N$$

But since $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ then for the above to be valid, we require that

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

If the above condition is satisfied, then the original ode is called exact. We still need to determine $\phi(x,y)$ but at least we know now that we can do that since the condition $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ is satisfied. If this condition is not satisfied then this method will not work and we have to now look for an integrating factor to force this condition, which might or

might not exist. The first step is to write the ODE in standard form to check for exactness, which is

$$M(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}x + N(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{1A}$$

Therefore

$$\begin{aligned}\left(\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)\mathrm{d}y &= \left(y + 2\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)\mathrm{d}x \\ \left(-y - 2\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)\mathrm{d}x + \left(\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)\mathrm{d}y &= 0 \end{aligned} \tag{2A}$$

Comparing (1A) and (2A) shows that

$$\begin{aligned} M(x,y) &= -y - 2\sqrt{x^2+1} \\ N(x,y) &= \sqrt{x^2+1} \end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine if the ODE is is exact or not. The ODE is exact when the following condition is satisfied

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

Using result found above gives

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(-y - 2\sqrt{x^2+1}\right) \\ &= -1 \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial N}{\partial x} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\sqrt{x^2+1}\right) \\ &= \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}} \end{aligned}$$

Since $\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} \neq \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$, then the ODE is not exact. Since the ODE is not exact, we will try to find an integrating factor to make it exact. Let

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \frac{1}{N}\left(\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}\right) \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\left((-1) - \left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right)\right) \\ &= \frac{-\sqrt{x^2+1} - x}{x^2+1} \end{aligned}$$

Since A does not depend on y, then it can be used to find an integrating factor. The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned}\mu &= e^{\int A\,\mathrm{d}x} \\ &= e^{\int \frac{-\sqrt{x^2+1}-x}{x^2+1}\,\mathrm{d}x} \end{aligned}$$

The result of integrating gives

$$\begin{aligned}\mu &= e^{-\operatorname{arcsinh}(x) - \frac{\ln\left(x^2+1\right)}{2}} \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+1}\,\left(x+\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)} \end{aligned}$$

M and N are multiplied by this integrating factor, giving new M and new N which are called $\overline{M}$ and $\overline{N}$ for now so not to confuse them with the original M and N.

$$\begin{aligned}\overline{M} &= \mu M \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+1}\,\left(x+\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)}\left(-y - 2\sqrt{x^2+1}\right) \\ &= -\frac{y + 2\sqrt{x^2+1}}{\sqrt{x^2+1}\,\left(x+\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)} \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned}\overline{N} &= \mu N \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+1}\left(x+\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)}\left(\sqrt{x^2+1}\right) \\ &= \frac{1}{x+\sqrt{x^2+1}}\end{aligned}$$

Now a modified ODE is ontained from the original ODE, which is exact and can be solved. The modified ODE is

$$\begin{aligned}\overline{M}+\overline{N}\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0 \\ \left(-\frac{y+2\sqrt{x^2+1}}{\sqrt{x^2+1}\left(x+\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)}\right)+\left(\frac{1}{x+\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right)\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} &= 0\end{aligned}$$

The following equations are now set up to solve for the function $\phi(x,y)$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \overline{M} \tag{1}$$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = \overline{N} \tag{2}$$

Integrating (2) w.r.t. y gives

$$\begin{aligned}\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y &= \int \overline{N}\,\mathrm{d}y \\ \int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y &= \int \frac{1}{x+\sqrt{x^2+1}}\,\mathrm{d}y \\ \phi &= \left(\sqrt{x^2+1}-x\right)y + f(x) \end{aligned} \tag{3}$$

Where $f(x)$ is used for the constant of integration since ϕ is a function of both x and y. Taking derivative of equation (3) w.r.t x gives

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}-1\right)y + f'(x) \tag{4}$$

But equation (1) says that $\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = -\frac{y+2\sqrt{x^2+1}}{\sqrt{x^2+1}\left(x+\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)}$. Therefore equation (4) becomes

$$-\frac{y+2\sqrt{x^2+1}}{\sqrt{x^2+1}\left(x+\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)} = \left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}-1\right)y + f'(x) \tag{5}$$

Solving equation (5) for $f'(x)$ gives

$$f'(x) = -\frac{2}{x+\sqrt{x^2+1}}$$

Integrating the above w.r.t x gives

$$\begin{aligned}\int f'(x)\,\mathrm{d}x &= \int \left(-\frac{2}{x+\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right)\mathrm{d}x \\ f(x) &= x^2 - x\sqrt{x^2+1} - \operatorname{arcsinh}(x) + c_1\end{aligned}$$

Where c_1 is constant of integration. Substituting result found above for $f(x)$ into equation (3) gives ϕ

$$\phi = \left(\sqrt{x^2+1}-x\right)y + x^2 - x\sqrt{x^2+1} - \operatorname{arcsinh}(x) + c_1$$

But since ϕ itself is a constant function, then let $\phi = c_2$ where c_2 is new constant and combining c_1 and c_2 constants into the constant c_1 gives the solution as

$$c_1 = \left(\sqrt{x^2+1} - x\right) y + x^2 - x\sqrt{x^2+1} - \operatorname{arcsinh}(x)$$

Solving for y gives

$$y = \frac{x\sqrt{x^2+1} + \operatorname{arcsinh}(x) - x^2 + c_1}{\sqrt{x^2+1} - x}$$

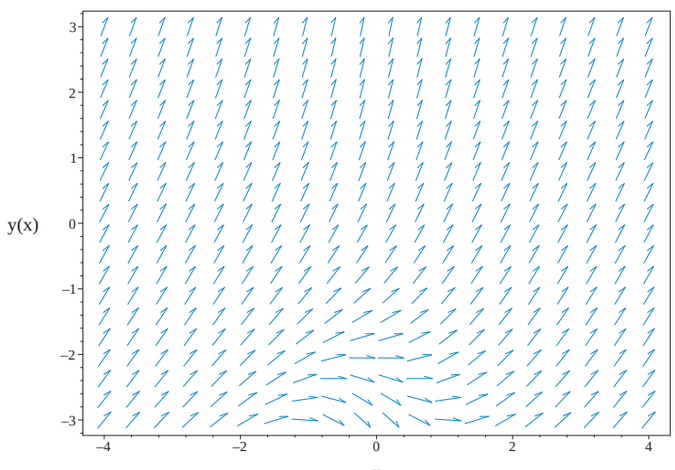


Figure 2.54: Slope field plot
$\sqrt{x^2+1}\,y' - y = 2\sqrt{x^2+1}$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \frac{x\sqrt{x^2+1} + \operatorname{arcsinh}(x) - x^2 + c_1}{\sqrt{x^2+1} - x}$$

Maple step by step solution

Let's solve
$\sqrt{x^2+1}\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right) - y(x) = 2\sqrt{x^2+1}$

- Highest derivative means the order of the ODE is 1
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)$
- Solve for the highest derivative
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = \frac{y(x)+2\sqrt{x^2+1}}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}$
- Collect w.r.t. $y(x)$ and simplify
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = 2 + \frac{y(x)}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}$
- Group terms with $y(x)$ on the lhs of the ODE and the rest on the rhs of the ODE
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) - \frac{y(x)}{\sqrt{x^2+1}} = 2$
- The ODE is linear; multiply by an integrating factor $\mu(x)$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) - \frac{y(x)}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right) = 2\mu(x)$
- Assume the lhs of the ODE is the total derivative $\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) - \frac{y(x)}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right) = \left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right)\mu(x) + y(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)\right)$
- Isolate $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)$
  $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x) = -\frac{\mu(x)}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}$

- Solve to find the integrating factor
  $\mu(x) = \frac{1}{x+\sqrt{x^2+1}}$
- Integrate both sides with respect to x
  $\int \left(\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))\right) dx = \int 2\mu(x)\,dx + C1$
- Evaluate the integral on the lhs
  $y(x)\,\mu(x) = \int 2\mu(x)\,dx + C1$
- Solve for $y(x)$
  $y(x) = \frac{\int 2\mu(x)dx + C1}{\mu(x)}$
- Substitute $\mu(x) = \frac{1}{x+\sqrt{x^2+1}}$
  $y(x) = \left(x+\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)\left(\int \frac{2}{x+\sqrt{x^2+1}}dx + C1\right)$
- Evaluate the integrals on the rhs
  $y(x) = \left(x+\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)\left(x\sqrt{x^2+1} + \operatorname{arcsinh}(x) - x^2 + C1\right)$

Maple trace

```
`Methods for first order ODEs:
--- Trying classification methods ---
trying a quadrature
trying 1st order linear
<- 1st order linear successful`
```

Maple dsolve solution

Solving time : 0.001 (sec)
Leaf size : 32

```
dsolve((x^2+1)^(1/2)*diff(y(x),x)-y(x) = 2*(x^2+1)^(1/2),
       y(x),singsol=all)
```

$$y(x) = \left(x\sqrt{x^2+1} + \operatorname{arcsinh}(x) - x^2 + c_1\right)\left(x+\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)$$

Mathematica DSolve solution

Solving time : 0.149 (sec)
Leaf size : 82

```
DSolve[{Sqrt[1+x^2]*D[y[x],x]-y[x]==2*Sqrt[1+x^2],{}},
       y[x],x,IncludeSingularSolutions->True]
```

$$y(x) \to e^{\operatorname{arctanh}\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right)}\left(x\sqrt{\frac{1}{x^2+1}}\left(x^2-\sqrt{x^2+1}x+1\right) + \log\left(\sqrt{\frac{1}{x^2+1}}x^2 + \sqrt{\frac{1}{x^2+1}} + x\right) + c_1\right)$$

2.1.22 problem 5(c)

Solved as first order linear ode 182
Solved as first order Exact ode 182
Maple step by step solution 186
Maple trace 187
Maple dsolve solution 187
Mathematica DSolve solution 187

Internal problem ID [4211]
Book : Elementary Differential equations, Chaundy, 1969
Section : Exercises 3, page 60
Problem number : 5(c)
Date solved : `Tuesday, December 17, 2024 at 06:50:33 AM`
CAS classification : `[_linear]`

Solve

$$\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}\,(2y'-3)+y=0$$

Solved as first order linear ode

Time used: 0.338 (sec)

In canonical form a linear first order is

$$y'+q(x)y=p(x)$$

Comparing the above to the given ode shows that

$$q(x)=\frac{1}{2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}$$
$$p(x)=\frac{3}{2}$$

The integrating factor μ is

$$\mu=\mathrm{e}^{\int \frac{1}{2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}dx}$$

Therefore the solution is

$$y=\left(\int \frac{3\,\mathrm{e}^{\int \frac{1}{2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}dx}}{2}dx+c_1\right)\mathrm{e}^{-\int \frac{1}{2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}dx}$$

Summary of solutions found

$$y=\left(\int \frac{3\,\mathrm{e}^{\int \frac{1}{2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}dx}}{2}dx+c_1\right)\mathrm{e}^{-\int \frac{1}{2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}dx}$$

Solved as first order Exact ode

Time used: 0.328 (sec)

To solve an ode of the form

$$M(x,y)+N(x,y)\frac{dy}{dx}=0 \tag{A}$$

We assume there exists a function $\phi(x,y)=c$ where c is constant, that satisfies the ode. Taking derivative of ϕ w.r.t. x gives

$$\frac{d}{dx}\phi(x,y)=0$$

Hence

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \tag{B}$$

Comparing (A,B) shows that

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} &= M\\ \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} &= N\end{aligned}$$

But since $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ then for the above to be valid, we require that

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

If the above condition is satisfied, then the original ode is called exact. We still need to determine $\phi(x,y)$ but at least we know now that we can do that since the condition $\frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y \partial x}$ is satisfied. If this condition is not satisfied then this method will not work and we have to now look for an integrating factor to force this condition, which might or might not exist. The first step is to write the ODE in standard form to check for exactness, which is

$$M(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}x + N(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}y = 0 \tag{1A}$$

Therefore

$$\begin{aligned}\left(2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}\right)\mathrm{d}y &= \left(3\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)} - y\right)\mathrm{d}x\\ \left(-3\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)} + y\right)\mathrm{d}x + \left(2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}\right)\mathrm{d}y &= 0\end{aligned} \tag{2A}$$

Comparing (1A) and (2A) shows that

$$\begin{aligned}M(x,y) &= -3\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)} + y\\ N(x,y) &= 2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}\end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine if the ODE is is exact or not. The ODE is exact when the following condition is satisfied

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

Using result found above gives

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(-3\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)} + y\right)\\ &= 1\end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial N}{\partial x} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}\right)\\ &= \frac{a+b+2x}{\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}\end{aligned}$$

Since $\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} \neq \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$, then the ODE is <u>not exact</u>. Since the ODE is not exact, we will try to find an integrating factor to make it exact. Let

$$\begin{aligned}A &= \frac{1}{N}\left(\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}\right)\\ &= \frac{1}{2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}\left((1) - \left(\frac{a+b+2x}{\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}\right)\right)\\ &= \frac{\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)} - a - b - 2x}{2\,(x+a)\,(x+b)}\end{aligned}$$

Since A does not depend on y, then it can be used to find an integrating factor. The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned}\mu &= e^{\int A\,\mathrm{d}x} \\ &= e^{\int \frac{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}-a-b-2x}{2(x+a)(x+b)}\,\mathrm{d}x}\end{aligned}$$

The result of integrating gives

$$\mu = e^{\frac{\sqrt{(x+b)^2+(a-b)(x+b)}+\frac{(a-b)\ln\left(\frac{a}{2}+\frac{b}{2}+x+\sqrt{(x+b)^2+(a-b)(x+b)}\right)}{2}}{2a-2b}-\frac{\sqrt{(x+a)^2+(b-a)(x+a)}+\frac{(b-a)\ln\left(\frac{b}{2}+\frac{a}{2}+x+\sqrt{(x+a)^2+(b-a)(x+a)}\right)}{2}}{2(a-b)}-\frac{\ln((x+a)(x+b)}{2}}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}\sqrt{2}}{2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}$$

M and N are multiplied by this integrating factor, giving new M and new N which are called $\overline{M}$ and $\overline{N}$ for now so not to confuse them with the original M and N.

$$\begin{aligned}\overline{M} &= \mu M \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}\sqrt{2}}{2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}\left(-3\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}+y\right) \\ &= \frac{\left(-3\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}+y\right)\sqrt{a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}\sqrt{2}}{2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}\end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned}\overline{N} &= \mu N \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}\sqrt{2}}{2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}\left(2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}\right) \\ &= \sqrt{a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}\sqrt{2}\end{aligned}$$

Now a modified ODE is ontained from the original ODE, which is exact and can be solved. The modified ODE is

$$\overline{M}$$

$$\left(\frac{\left(-3\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}+y\right)\sqrt{a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}\sqrt{2}}{2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}\right)+\left(\sqrt{a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}\right.$$

The following equations are now set up to solve for the function $\phi(x,y)$

$$\frac{\partial\phi}{\partial x} = \overline{M} \tag{1}$$

$$\frac{\partial\phi}{\partial y} = \overline{N} \tag{2}$$

Integrating (2) w.r.t. y gives

$$\int \frac{\partial\phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int \overline{N}\,\mathrm{d}y$$

$$\int \frac{\partial\phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int \sqrt{a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}\sqrt{2}\,\mathrm{d}y$$

$$\phi = \sqrt{a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}\sqrt{2}\,y + f(x) \tag{3}$$

Where $f(x)$ is used for the constant of integration since ϕ is a function of both x and y. Taking derivative of equation (3) w.r.t x gives

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} &= \frac{\sqrt{2}\, y\left(2+\frac{a+b+2x}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}\right)}{2\sqrt{a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}} + f'(x) \qquad (4)\\ &= \frac{\sqrt{2}\, y\sqrt{a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}}{2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}} + f'(x)\end{aligned}$$

But equation (1) says that $\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \frac{\left(-3\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}+y\right)\sqrt{a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}\sqrt{2}}{2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}$. Therefore equation (4) becomes

$$\begin{aligned}&\frac{\left(-3\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}+y\right)\sqrt{a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}\sqrt{2}}{2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}} \qquad (5)\\ &= \frac{\sqrt{2}\, y\sqrt{a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}}{2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}} + f'(x)\end{aligned}$$

Solving equation (5) for $f'(x)$ gives

$$f'(x) = -\frac{3\sqrt{a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

Integrating the above w.r.t x gives

$$\int f'(x)\,\mathrm{d}x = \int \left(-\frac{3\sqrt{a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\mathrm{d}x$$

$$f(x) = \int_0^x -\frac{3\sqrt{a+b+2\tau+2\sqrt{(\tau+a)\,(\tau+b)}}\sqrt{2}}{2}d\tau + c_1$$

Where c_1 is constant of integration. Substituting result found above for $f(x)$ into equation (3) gives ϕ

$$\begin{aligned}\phi = \sqrt{a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}\sqrt{2}\, y + \int_0^x \\ -\frac{3\sqrt{a+b+2\tau+2\sqrt{(\tau+a)\,(\tau+b)}}\sqrt{2}}{2}d\tau + c_1\end{aligned}$$

But since ϕ itself is a constant function, then let $\phi = c_2$ where c_2 is new constant and combining c_1 and c_2 constants into the constant c_1 gives the solution as

$$c_1 = \sqrt{a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}\sqrt{2}\, y + \int_0^x -\frac{3\sqrt{a+b+2\tau+2\sqrt{(\tau+a)\,(\tau+b)}}\sqrt{2}}{2}d\tau$$

Solving for y gives

$$y = -\frac{\left(\int_0^x -\frac{3\sqrt{a+b+2\tau+2\sqrt{(\tau+a)(\tau+b)}}\sqrt{2}}{2}d\tau - c_1\right)\sqrt{2}}{2\sqrt{a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}}$$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = -\frac{\left(\int_0^x -\frac{3\sqrt{a+b+2\tau+2\sqrt{(\tau+a)(\tau+b)}}\sqrt{2}}{2}d\tau - c_1\right)\sqrt{2}}{2\sqrt{a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}}$$

Maple step by step solution

Let's solve
$\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}\left(2\frac{d}{dx}y(x)-3\right)+y(x)=0$

- Highest derivative means the order of the ODE is 1
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)$
- Solve for the highest derivative
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = -\frac{y(x)-3\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}{2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}$
- Collect w.r.t. $y(x)$ and simplify
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) = \frac{3}{2} - \frac{y(x)}{2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}$
- Group terms with $y(x)$ on the lhs of the ODE and the rest on the rhs of the ODE
  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + \frac{y(x)}{2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}} = \frac{3}{2}$
- The ODE is linear; multiply by an integrating factor $\mu(x)$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + \frac{y(x)}{2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}\right) = \frac{3\mu(x)}{2}$
- Assume the lhs of the ODE is the total derivative $\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))$
  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x) + \frac{y(x)}{2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}\right) = \left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right)\mu(x) + y(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)\right)$
- Isolate $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)$
  $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x) = \frac{\mu(x)}{2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}$
- Solve to find the integrating factor
  $\mu(x) = \sqrt{2a+2b+4x+4\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}$
- Integrate both sides with respect to x
  $\int \left(\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))\right)dx = \int \frac{3\mu(x)}{2}dx + C1$
- Evaluate the integral on the lhs
  $y(x)\,\mu(x) = \int \frac{3\mu(x)}{2}dx + C1$
- Solve for $y(x)$
  $y(x) = \frac{\int \frac{3\mu(x)}{2}dx + C1}{\mu(x)}$
- Substitute $\mu(x) = \sqrt{2a+2b+4x+4\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}$
  $y(x) = \frac{\int \frac{3\sqrt{2a+2b+4x+4\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}}{2}dx + C1}{\sqrt{2a+2b+4x+4\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}}$
- Simplify
  $y(x) = \frac{3\left(\int \sqrt{2a+2b+4x+4\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}dx\right)+2C1}{2\sqrt{2a+2b+4x+4\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}}$

Maple trace

```
`Methods for first order ODEs:
--- Trying classification methods ---
trying a quadrature
trying 1st order linear
<- 1st order linear successful`
```

Maple dsolve solution

Solving time : 0.002 (sec)
Leaf size : 60

```
dsolve(((x+a)*(x+b))^(1/2)*(2*diff(y(x),x)-3)+y(x) = 0,
       y(x),singsol=all)
```

$$y(x) = \frac{3\left(\int \sqrt{2a+2b+4x+4\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}dx\right)+4c_1}{2\sqrt{2a+2b+4x+4\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}}$$

Mathematica DSolve solution

Solving time : 0.637 (sec)
Leaf size : 115

```
DSolve[{Sqrt[(x+a)*(x+b)]*(2*D[y[x],x]-3)+y[x]==0,{}},
       y[x],x,IncludeSingularSolutions->True]
```

$$y(x)$$
$$\to \exp\left(-\frac{\sqrt{a+x}\sqrt{b+x}\operatorname{arctanh}\left(\frac{\sqrt{b+x}}{\sqrt{a+x}}\right)}{\sqrt{(a+x)(b+x)}}\right)\left(\int_1^x \frac{3}{2}\exp\left(\frac{\operatorname{arctanh}\left(\frac{\sqrt{b+K[1]}}{\sqrt{a+K[1]}}\right)\sqrt{a+K[1]}\sqrt{b+K[1]}}{\sqrt{(a+K[1])(b+K[1])}}\right)dK + c_1\right)$$

2.1.23 problem 5(d)

Solved as first order linear ode 188
Solved as first order Exact ode 189
Maple step by step solution 192
Maple trace 193
Maple dsolve solution 193
Mathematica DSolve solution 193

Internal problem ID [4212]
Book : Elementary Differential equations, Chaundy, 1969
Section : Exercises 3, page 60
Problem number : 5(d)
Date solved : `Tuesday, December 17, 2024 at 06:50:36 AM`
CAS classification : `[_linear]`

Solve

$$\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}\,y' + y = \sqrt{x+a} - \sqrt{x+b}$$

Solved as first order linear ode

Time used: 0.336 (sec)

In canonical form a linear first order is

$$y' + q(x)y = p(x)$$

Comparing the above to the given ode shows that

$$q(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}$$
$$p(x) = \frac{\sqrt{x+a} - \sqrt{x+b}}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}$$

The integrating factor μ is

$$\mu = \mathrm{e}^{\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}dx}$$

Therefore the solution is

$$y = \left(\int \frac{\left(\sqrt{x+a} - \sqrt{x+b}\right) \mathrm{e}^{\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}dx}}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}dx + c_1 \right) \mathrm{e}^{-\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}dx}$$

Summary of solutions found

$$y = \left(\int \frac{\left(\sqrt{x+a} - \sqrt{x+b}\right) \mathrm{e}^{\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}dx}}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}dx + c_1 \right) \mathrm{e}^{-\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}dx}$$

Solved as first order Exact ode

Time used: 0.264 (sec)

To solve an ode of the form

$$M(x,y)+N(x,y)\frac{dy}{dx}=0 \tag{A}$$

We assume there exists a function $\phi(x,y)=c$ where c is constant, that satisfies the ode. Taking derivative of ϕ w.r.t. x gives

$$\frac{d}{dx}\phi(x,y)=0$$

Hence

$$\frac{\partial\phi}{\partial x}+\frac{\partial\phi}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dx}=0 \tag{B}$$

Comparing (A,B) shows that

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial\phi}{\partial x}&=M\\ \frac{\partial\phi}{\partial y}&=N\end{aligned}$$

But since $\frac{\partial^2\phi}{\partial x\partial y}=\frac{\partial^2\phi}{\partial y\partial x}$ then for the above to be valid, we require that

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y}=\frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

If the above condition is satisfied, then the original ode is called exact. We still need to determine $\phi(x,y)$ but at least we know now that we can do that since the condition $\frac{\partial^2\phi}{\partial x\partial y}=\frac{\partial^2\phi}{\partial y\partial x}$ is satisfied. If this condition is not satisfied then this method will not work and we have to now look for an integrating factor to force this condition, which might or might not exist. The first step is to write the ODE in standard form to check for exactness, which is

$$M(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}x+N(x,y)\,\mathrm{d}y=0 \tag{1A}$$

Therefore

$$\begin{aligned}\left(\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}\right)\mathrm{d}y&=\left(-y+\sqrt{x+a}-\sqrt{x+b}\right)\mathrm{d}x\\ \left(y-\sqrt{x+a}+\sqrt{x+b}\right)\mathrm{d}x+\left(\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}\right)\mathrm{d}y&=0\end{aligned} \tag{2A}$$

Comparing (1A) and (2A) shows that

$$\begin{aligned}M(x,y)&=y-\sqrt{x+a}+\sqrt{x+b}\\ N(x,y)&=\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}\end{aligned}$$

The next step is to determine if the ODE is is exact or not. The ODE is exact when the following condition is satisfied

$$\frac{\partial M}{\partial y}=\frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$$

Using result found above gives

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial M}{\partial y}&=\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(y-\sqrt{x+a}+\sqrt{x+b}\right)\\ &=1\end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial N}{\partial x}&=\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}\right)\\ &=\frac{a+b+2x}{2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}\end{aligned}$$

Since $\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} \neq \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}$, then the ODE is not exact. Since the ODE is not exact, we will try to find an integrating factor to make it exact. Let

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \frac{1}{N}\left(\frac{\partial M}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial N}{\partial x}\right) \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}\left((1) - \left(\frac{a+b+2x}{2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}\right)\right) \\ &= \frac{2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)} - a - b - 2x}{2(x+a)(x+b)} \end{aligned}$$

Since A does not depend on y, then it can be used to find an integrating factor. The integrating factor μ is

$$\begin{aligned} \mu &= e^{\int A \, \mathrm{d}x} \\ &= e^{\int \frac{2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)} - a - b - 2x}{2(x+a)(x+b)} \, \mathrm{d}x} \end{aligned}$$

The result of integrating gives

$$\mu = e^{\frac{\sqrt{(x+b)^2+(a-b)(x+b)}+\frac{(a-b)\ln\left(\frac{a}{2}+\frac{b}{2}+x+\sqrt{(x+b)^2+(a-b)(x+b)}\right)}{2}}{a-b} - \frac{\sqrt{(x+a)^2+(b-a)(x+a)}+\frac{(b-a)\ln\left(\frac{b}{2}+\frac{a}{2}+x+\sqrt{(x+a)^2+(b-a)(x+a)}\right)}{2}}{a-b} - \frac{\ln((x+a)(x+b)}{2}}$$

$$= \frac{a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}{2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}$$

M and N are multiplied by this integrating factor, giving new M and new N which are called $\overline{M}$ and $\overline{N}$ for now so not to confuse them with the original M and N.

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{M} &= \mu M \\ &= \frac{a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}{2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}\left(y - \sqrt{x+a} + \sqrt{x+b}\right) \\ &= \frac{\left(y - \sqrt{x+a} + \sqrt{x+b}\right)\left(a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}\right)}{2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}} \end{aligned}$$

And

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{N} &= \mu N \\ &= \frac{a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}{2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}\left(\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}\right) \\ &= \frac{a}{2} + \frac{b}{2} + x + \sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)} \end{aligned}$$

Now a modified ODE is ontained from the original ODE, which is exact and can be solved. The modified ODE is

$$\overline{M} + \overline{N}\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} = 0$$

$$\left(\frac{\left(y - \sqrt{x+a} + \sqrt{x+b}\right)\left(a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}\right)}{2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}\right) + \left(\frac{a}{2} + \frac{b}{2} + x + \sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}\right)\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} = 0$$

The following equations are now set up to solve for the function $\phi(x,y)$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \overline{M} \tag{1}$$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y} = \overline{N} \tag{2}$$

Integrating (2) w.r.t. y gives

$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int \overline{N}\,\mathrm{d}y$$

$$\int \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial y}\,\mathrm{d}y = \int \frac{a}{2}+\frac{b}{2}+x+\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}\,\mathrm{d}y$$

$$\phi = \frac{\left(a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}\right)y}{2} + f(x) \tag{3}$$

Where $f(x)$ is used for the constant of integration since ϕ is a function of both x and y. Taking derivative of equation (3) w.r.t x gives

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \frac{\left(2+\frac{a+b+2x}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}\right)y}{2} + f'(x) \tag{4}$$

But equation (1) says that $\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial x} = \frac{\left(y-\sqrt{x+a}+\sqrt{x+b}\right)\left(a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}\right)}{2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}$. Therefore equation (4) becomes

$$\frac{\left(y-\sqrt{x+a}+\sqrt{x+b}\right)\left(a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}\right)}{2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}} = \frac{\left(2+\frac{a+b+2x}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}\right)y}{2} + f'(x) \tag{5}$$

Solving equation (5) for $f'(x)$ gives

$$f'(x) = -\frac{\left(a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}\right)\left(\sqrt{x+a}-\sqrt{x+b}\right)}{2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}$$

Integrating the above w.r.t x gives

$$\int f'(x)\,\mathrm{d}x = \int \left(-\frac{\left(a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}\right)\left(\sqrt{x+a}-\sqrt{x+b}\right)}{2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}}\right)\mathrm{d}x$$

$$f(x) = -\frac{\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}\,(2x-b+3a)}{3\sqrt{x+a}} + \frac{\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}\,(2x-a+3b)}{3\sqrt{x+b}} - \frac{2(x+a)^{3/2}}{3} + \frac{2(x+b)^{3/2}}{3} + c_1$$

Where c_1 is constant of integration. Substituting result found above for $f(x)$ into equation (3) gives ϕ

$$\phi = \frac{\left(a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}\right)y}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}\,(2x-b+3a)}{3\sqrt{x+a}} + \frac{\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}\,(2x-a+3b)}{3\sqrt{x+b}} - \frac{2(x+a)^{3/2}}{3} + \frac{2(x+b)^{3/2}}{3} + c_1$$

But since ϕ itself is a constant function, then let $\phi = c_2$ where c_2 is new constant and combining c_1 and c_2 constants into the constant c_1 gives the solution as

$$c_1 = \frac{\left(a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}\right)y}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}\,(2x-b+3a)}{3\sqrt{x+a}} + \frac{\sqrt{(x+a)\,(x+b)}\,(2x-a+3b)}{3\sqrt{x+b}} - \frac{2(x+a)^{3/2}}{3} + \frac{2(x+b)^{3/2}}{3}$$

Summary of solutions found

$$\frac{\left(a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}\right)y}{2}-\frac{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}\,(2x-b+3a)}{3\sqrt{x+a}}$$
$$+\frac{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}\,(2x-a+3b)}{3\sqrt{x+b}}-\frac{2(x+a)^{3/2}}{3}+\frac{2(x+b)^{3/2}}{3}=c_1$$

Maple step by step solution

Let's solve

$\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right)+y(x)=\sqrt{x+a}-\sqrt{x+b}$

- Highest derivative means the order of the ODE is 1

  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)$
- Solve for the highest derivative

  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)=\frac{-y(x)+\sqrt{x+a}-\sqrt{x+b}}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}$
- Collect w.r.t. $y(x)$ and simplify

  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)=-\frac{y(x)}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}+\frac{\sqrt{x+a}-\sqrt{x+b}}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}$
- Group terms with $y(x)$ on the lhs of the ODE and the rest on the rhs of the ODE

  $\frac{d}{dx}y(x)+\frac{y(x)}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}=\frac{\sqrt{x+a}-\sqrt{x+b}}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}$
- The ODE is linear; multiply by an integrating factor $\mu(x)$

  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)+\frac{y(x)}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}\right)=\frac{\mu(x)\left(\sqrt{x+a}-\sqrt{x+b}\right)}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}$
- Assume the lhs of the ODE is the total derivative $\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))$

  $\mu(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)+\frac{y(x)}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}\right)=\left(\frac{d}{dx}y(x)\right)\mu(x)+y(x)\left(\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)\right)$
- Isolate $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)$

  $\frac{d}{dx}\mu(x)=\frac{\mu(x)}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}$
- Solve to find the integrating factor

  $\mu(x)=a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}$
- Integrate both sides with respect to x

  $\int\left(\frac{d}{dx}(y(x)\,\mu(x))\right)dx=\int\frac{\mu(x)\left(\sqrt{x+a}-\sqrt{x+b}\right)}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}dx+C1$
- Evaluate the integral on the lhs

  $y(x)\,\mu(x)=\int\frac{\mu(x)\left(\sqrt{x+a}-\sqrt{x+b}\right)}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}dx+C1$
- Solve for $y(x)$

  $y(x)=\frac{\int\frac{\mu(x)\left(\sqrt{x+a}-\sqrt{x+b}\right)}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}dx+C1}{\mu(x)}$
- Substitute $\mu(x)=a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}$

  $y(x)=\frac{\int\frac{\left(a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}\right)\left(\sqrt{x+a}-\sqrt{x+b}\right)}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}dx+C1}{a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}$
- Evaluate the integrals on the rhs

  $y(x)=\frac{\frac{4(x+a)^{3/2}}{3}-\frac{4(x+b)^{3/2}}{3}+\frac{2\sqrt{x+a}\,(x+b)(2x-b+3a)}{3\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}-\frac{2\sqrt{x+b}\,(x+a)(2x-a+3b)}{3\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}+C1}{a+b+2x+2\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}$
- Simplify

  $y(x)=\frac{2\left(\left((2a+2x)\sqrt{x+a}+(-2b-2x)\sqrt{x+b}+\frac{3C1}{2}\right)\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}+3(x+b)\left(-\frac{b}{3}+a+\frac{2x}{3}\right)\sqrt{x+a}+\sqrt{x+b}\,(x+a)(-2x+a-3b)\right)}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}\left(3a+3b+6x+6\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}\right)}$

Maple trace

```
`Methods for first order ODEs:
--- Trying classification methods ---
trying a quadrature
trying 1st order linear
<- 1st order linear successful`
```

Maple dsolve solution

Solving time : 0.001 (sec)
Leaf size : 114

```
dsolve(((x+a)*(x+b))^(1/2)*diff(y(x),x)+y(x) = (x+a)^(1/2)-(x+b)^(1/2),
       y(x),singsol=all)
```

$$y(x) = \frac{2\left((2a+2x)\sqrt{x+a}+(-2b-2x)\sqrt{x+b}+3c_1\right)\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}+6(x+b)\left(-\frac{b}{3}+a+\frac{2x}{3}\right)\sqrt{x+a}+}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}\left(3a+3b+6x+6\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}\right)}$$

Mathematica DSolve solution

Solving time : 2.815 (sec)
Leaf size : 145

```
DSolve[{Sqrt[(x+a)*(x+b)]*D[y[x],x]+y[x]==Sqrt[x+a]-Sqrt[x+b],{}},
       y[x],x,IncludeSingularSolutions->True]
```

$$y(x) \to \exp\left(-\frac{2\sqrt{a+x}\sqrt{b+x}\operatorname{arctanh}\left(\frac{\sqrt{b+x}}{\sqrt{a+x}}\right)}{\sqrt{(a+x)(b+x)}}\right)\left(\int_1^x \frac{\exp\left(\frac{2\operatorname{arctanh}\left(\frac{\sqrt{b+K[1]}}{\sqrt{a+K[1]}}\right)\sqrt{a+K[1]}\sqrt{b+K[1]}}{\sqrt{(a+K[1])(b+K[1])}}\right)\left(\sqrt{a+K[1]}\right.}{\sqrt{(a+K[1])(b+K[1])}}\right.$$

$$\left.\left. + c_1\right)\right)$$